# CONNECTICUT STATE ENTOMOLOGIST THIRTY-THIRD REPORT

1933

W. E. BRITTON, PH.D.
State Entomologist



Connecticut
Agricultural Experiment Station
New Haven

# CONNECTICUT STATE ENTOMOLOGIST THIRTY-THIRD REPORT

1933

W. E. BRITTON, PH.D. State Entomologist



# Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station New Haven

#### CONNECTICUT AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

#### BOARD OF CONTROL

|  | BOARD OF CONTROL   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| His Excellency, Governor Wilbur L. Cross, ex-officio, President  Elijah Rogers, Vice-President Southington William L. Slate, Director and Treasurer New Haven Edward C. Schneider, Secretary Middletown Joseph W. Alsop Avon Charles G. Morris Newtown Albert B. Plant Branford Olcott F. King South Windsor |  |  |  |  |  |
| Olcott F. King   | Journ windsor  |  |  |  |  |
|  | STAFF  |  |  |  |  |
| Administration.  | WILLIAM L. SLATE, B.Sc., Director and Treasurer. MISS L. M. BRAUTLECHT, Bookkeeper and Librarian. MISS DOROTHY AMRINE, R.LITT., Editor. G. E. GRAHAM, In Charge of Buildings and Grounds.  |  |  |  |  |
| Analytical<br>Chemistry,   | E. M. BAILEY, PH.D., Chemist in Charge. C. E. SHEPARD OWEN L. NOLAN HARRY J. FISHER, PH.D. W. T. MATHIS DAVID C. WALDEN, B.S. FRANK C. SHELDON, Laboratory Assistant, V. L. CHURCHILL, Sampling Agent. MRS. A. B. VOSBURGH, Secretary.   |  |  |  |  |
| Biochemistry.  | H. B. Vickery, Ph.D., Biochemist in Charge.<br>LAFAYETTE B. MENDEL, Ph.D., Research Associate (Yale University).<br>GEORGE W. PUCHER, Ph.D., Assistant Biochemist.   |  |  |  |  |
| Botany.  | G. P. CLINTON, Sc.D., Botanist in Charge. E. M. Stoddard, B.S., Pomologist. Miss Florence A. McCormick, Ph.D., Pathologist. A. A. Dunlar, Ph.D., Assistant Mycologist. A. D. McDonnell, General Assistant, Mrs. W. W. Kelsey, Secretary.   |  |  |  |  |
| Entomology   | W. E. Britton, Ph.D., D.Sc., Entomologist in Charge, State Entomologist. B. H. Walden, B.Agr., M. P. Zappe, B.S., Phillip Garman, Ph.D., Roger B. Friend, Ph.D., Nerly Touner, M.A., John T. Ashworth, Deputy in Charge of Gipsy Moth Control. R. C. Botsford, Deputy in Charge of Mosquito Elimination. J. P. Johnson, B.S., Deputy in Charge of Japanese Beetle Quarantine. Miss Betty Scoulle, Secretaries. |  |  |  |  |
| Forestry.  | Walter O. Filley, Forester in Charge,<br>H. W. Hicock, M.F., Assistant Forester.<br>J. E. Riley, Jr., M.F., In Charge of Blister Rust Control.<br>Miss Pauline A. Merchant, Secretary.   |  |  |  |  |
| Plant Breeding.  | Donald F. Jones, Sc.D., Geneticist in Charge.<br>W. Ralph Singleton, Sc.D., Assistant Geneticist,<br>Lawrence C. Curtis, B.S., Assistant.<br>Miss Genevieve Booth, A.B., Secretary.  |  |  |  |  |
| Soils.   | M. F. Morgan, M.S., Agronomist in Charge.<br>H. G. M. Jacorson, M.S., Assistant Agronomist.<br>Herbert A. Lunt, Ph.D., Assistant in Forest Soils.<br>Dwight B. Downs, General Assistant.   |  |  |  |  |
| Tobacco Substation at Windsor.   | PAUL J. Anderson, Ph.D., Pathologist in Charge. T. R. Swanback, M.S., Agronomist. O. E. Street, Ph.D., Plant Physiologist. Miss Dorothy Lenard, Secretary.   |  |  |  |  |

# CONTENTS

|   |   | PAGE   |
|---|---|--|
|   | Entomological Features of 1933  |  |
|   | INSECT RECORD FOR 1933  Fruit insects Vegetable insects Shade and forest tree insects Insects of ornamental shrubs and vines Insects of flowers and greenhouse plants Insects of soil and lawn Insects of the household and stored food products Insects infesting timbers and wood products Beneficial insects Miscellaneous insects  Conference on European Pine Shoot Moth | 389<br>390<br>392<br>397<br>399<br>400<br>401<br>401<br>402<br>403 |
|   | Conference of Connecticut Entomologists   |  |
|   | Inspection of Nurseries, 1933  Number and size of nurseries  Additional inspection because of European pine shoot moth  Connecticut nursery firms certified in 1933  Other kinds of certificates issued   | 407<br>407<br>408<br>411   |
|   | Inspection of Imported Nursery Stock  | 419  |
|   | Inspection of Apiaries, 1933 Statistics of inspection Registration of bees  | 421  |
|   | GIPSY MOTH CONTROL IN CONNECTICUT, 1933  Results of scouting for gipsy moth  Statistics of Infestations, 1932–1933  | 427  |
| - | THE EUROPEAN CORN BORER IN CONNECTICUT, 1933  Enforcing the compulsory clean-up  Summary of the European corn borer-survey, summer and fall of 1933  Damage to seed sweet corn  | 433  |
|   | The Japanese Beetle in Connecticut, 1933  Scouting  Trapping  Inspection and certification of farm products   | 440<br>440   |
|   | Mosquito Control in Connecticut, 1933   | 442  |
|   | Tests of Mosquito Light Traps and Larvicides, 1933  Light traps Other collections Larvicides  | 444<br>444<br>444<br>445   |
|   | CONTROL OF THE POTATO FLEA BEETLE   | 445  |
|   | Tests of Various Apple Sprays   | 447  |
|   | CONTROL OF THE WHITE APPLE LEAFHOPPER, 1933   | 449  |

| Orchard Experiments With Substitutes for Lead Arsenate Apples Peaches Residues Conclusions   | 457   |
|--|---|
| Study of Aphicides   | 458<br>460  |
| Report on Fruit Moth Parasites   | 462   |
| Studies on a European Species of Trichogramma,  **Trichogramma euproctidis Girault   | 463   |
| Damage by the Asiatic or Japanese Garden Beetle,  Autoserica castanea Arrow  | 466   |
| Injury to Fruit by Rose Leaf Beetle, Nodonota puncticellis Say   |   |
| THE GREEN GOLD LEAF BEETLE AS A PEST OF ROSES, Chrysochus auraius Fabr.  | 471   |
| THE GLADIOLUS THRIPS   | 473   |
| Miscellaneous Insect Notes  The sorrel weevil Another European weevil in Connecticut Injury to raspberry plants by June beetles Severe damage to grapevines by the light-loving grapevine beetle Poplar trees defoliated by the satin moth Large scale breeding of Dibrachys parasites Sprays for the control of the European pine shoot moth Further damage by Pseudocneorrhinus setosus Roelofs The strawberry root weevil in houses Lesser European elm bark beetle Injury to tomatoes by the common field cricket A tropical moth in Connecticut Pepper plants severely damaged by variegated cutworm Control of clothes moths in pianos Control of onion thrips Mexican bean beetle investigations Six species of pine tip moths occurring in Connecticut | 474<br>474<br>474<br>474<br>476<br>476<br>477<br>477<br>477<br>478<br>479<br>480<br>481 |
| Publications, 1933   | 483   |
| SUMMARY OF OFFICE AND INSPECTION WORK  |   |
| Financial Statement  | 486   |
| Illustrations  | 486   |
| INDEX  | xxmii   |

# CONNECTICUT STATE ENTOMOLOGIST

#### THIRTY-THIRD REPORT

1933

#### W. E. BRITTON

#### ENTOMOLOGICAL FEATURES OF 1933

The winter of 1932-33 like the preceding winter was not severe and temperatures were not very low. Snowfall was neither heavy nor frequent. Warm weather came on gradually in the spring and plants started into growth at about the normal time. The precipitation was considerably below normal for the months of May, June and July, and was much above normal for August and September.

There was more than the usual amount of injury by cutworms; and climbing cutworms, particularly the variegated cutworm, Lycophotia margaritosa saucia Hubn., caused severe injury to pepper and other vegetable and flowering plants. There was the usual injury by the striped cucumber beetle, Diabrotica vittata Fabr., the cabbage maggot, Hylemyia brassicae Bouché, the cabbage looper, Autographa brassicae Riley and the potato flea beetle, Epitrix cucumeris Harr.

Severe damage to early sweet corn by the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis Hubn., occurred in the region around Hartford, and by the Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna corrupta Muls., throughout the state. In certain localities, defoliation of apple and grape was caused by the rose chafer, Macrodactylus subspinosus Fabr., and of grape by the light-loving grapevine beetle, Pachystethus lucicola Fabr. There was moderate damage throughout the state by the corn ear worm, Heliothis obsoleta Fabr. Rose leaves and pear fruit were injured by the rose leaf beetle. Nodonota puncticollis Say, and in Sharon, rose was partially defoliated by the green gold beetle, Chrysochus auratus Fabr. The Japanese weevil, Pseudocneorrhinus setosus Roelofs, reported last year, continued to injure hemlock and ornamental shrubs in West Haven and has caused similar damage in Westville.

The Japanese beetle, *Popillia japonica* Newm., has continued to increase and spread, and was found for the first time in Manchester, Middletown and Putnam. In Bridgeport the beetles were so abundant that grapevines, Virginia creeper, and roses were considerably injured. Injury

by the Asiatic beetle. Anomala orientalis Waterh., to untreated lawns has continued in the Westville region and has occurred at several other points in New Haven and West Haven. For the first time definite injury by the Asiatic or Japanese garden beetle, Autoserica castanea Arr., has been called to our attention, where the adults devoured the leaves of hardy chrysanthemum, heliotrope, lemon verbena and zinnia in a

garden in New Haven.

The Oriental fruit moth, Grapholitha molesta Busck, was prevalent in about the same degree as last year, there being an increase in some orchards and a decrease in others. Peach orchards in the northern central portion of the state were the most heavily infested. The eastern tent caterpillar. Malacosoma americana Fabr., has increased enormously during the last four or five years. The elm leaf beetle, Galerucella luteola Mull., caused less damage than in 1932, but unsprayed trees were brown by August 1, in many localities. The European lesser elm bark beetle. Scolytus multistriatus Marsh., is now present in Connecticut at Darien, Greenwich and Stamford, and Federal scouts have recently discovered it in Fairfield, Meriden, Naugatuck and New Milford. New Iersey this insect has been associated with the Dutch elm disease.

Severe damage has been caused to red. Scotch and Austrian pines by the European pine shoot moth, Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., in Fairfield, Middlesex and New Haven counties. Attempts to control it have been made by cutting and burning severely injured trees, clipping off and

burning the infested tips, and by spraying,

A large and scattered intestation of the gipsy moth, Porthetria dispar Linn., in woodland in Wolcott, required much time and attention in scouting and spraving. In July, just after the spraying season had ended, a large infestation was discovered near Groton Long Point where nearly 30 acres of oak and maple woodland were stripped. Here the number of egg-clusters will run into hundreds of thousands and the place is now

being cleaned.

One of the most outstanding entomological events of the season has been the opportunity to take advantage of help from the United States Government in forest insect control by appropriations to furnish work for the unemployed through the Civilian Conservation Corps Camps, the Public Works Administration, and the Civil Works Administration. Weeviled white pine tips over large areas in state forests were cut and burned between Tune 25 and August 15. Considerable scouting has been done for gipsy moth, and red and Scotch pine tips infested with European pine shoot moth have been clipped off and burned. More of this work will be done during the next few months.

An insect pest survey of the season is given on the following pages, arranged in brief form to save space and expense in printing. Some of the more important items are treated in greater detail in the separate

articles and notes printed elsewhere in this report.

#### **INSECT RECORD FOR 1933**

#### Fruit Insects

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks.

- Aegeria exitiosa, peach borer. Usual amount of damage to peach trees throughout the state.
- Agrilus ruficollis, red-necked cane borer. Injured raspberry, Middletown, Aug. 16.
- Alsophila pometaria, fall canker worm. Apple trees at Montowese had been defoliated June 8. Locally abundant and destructive, particularly in the southwestern portion of the state. Stratford, June 17.
- Ampelophaga myron, myron sphinx. Caterpillar on grape, Middletown, Aug. 9
- Anuraphis roscus, rosy apple aphid. Scarce early in the season, but in June it became so abundant that severe injury occurred in several orchards particularly in New Haven County. Specimens from Bethel, May 31; Glenbrook, Oct. 7.
- Aphis pomi, green apple aphid. Less prevalent throughout the season than usual.
- Aspidiotus perniciosus, San José scale. Scarce for several years but now increasing. On apple, Milford, Oct. 19.
- Byturus unicolor, raspberry fruit worm. Injured raspberries at New Canaan.
- Cacoecia argyrospila, fruit tree leaf roller. Present in some localities, and caused considerable injury in two of the largest apple orchards in New Haven County. Also reported from Greenwich where it has caused considerable damage for several years.
- Cacoecia rosaceana, oblique-handed leaf roller. Rather prevalent in apple orchards in 1933.
- Carpocapsa pomonella, codling moth. Present in fully the usual numbers in all apple orchards of the state.
- Conotrachelus nenuphar, plum curculio. Less abundant than usual, particularly in apple orchards. Injury on apple, Glenbrook, Mount Carmel, Oct. 7.
- Eriocampoides limacina, pear slug. Skeletonized the leaves of pear and cherry throughout the state. Larvae on pear, Litchfield, Aug. 14.
- Eriophyes pyri, pear leaf blister mite. On pear, New Haven, May 16; Bethany, June 20; Litchfield, Aug. 14.
- Eriosoma lanigera, woolly apple aphid. On hawthorn, Ansonia, Aug. 23.
- Erythroneura comes, grape leafhopper. Present in usual numbers.
- Grapholitha molesta, Oriental fruit moth. Prevalent in about the same degree as in 1932; increased in some orchards and decreased in others. Peach orchards in the northern central portion of the state were the most heavily infested. About 27,000,000 Trichogramma and 4,500 Macrocentrus parasites were reared at this Station in 1933 and distributed to growers for the control of this insect.
- Hemerophila pariana, apple and thorn skeletonizer. On hawthorn, Ansonia, Aug. 23.
- Hyphantria cunca, fall webworm. Common locally on pear and apple but perhaps less so than in 1932.
- Lasioptera vitis, tomato grapevine gall. On grape, Stratford, June 16.

#### Fruit Insects—(Continued)

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks.

- Laspeyresia prunivora, lesser apple worm. Injury on apple fruit was evident at harvest time.
- Macrodactylus subspinosus, rose chafer. Unusually common and injurious. Injured apples, Watertown, June 13; apple and grape, Jewett City, June 24; grape, Beacon Falls, June 29.
- Malacosoma americana, eastern tent caterpillar. Increasingly abundant throughout the state on apple and wild cherry. Cocoon, Stamford, June 28.
- Myzus cerasi, cherry aphid. Bethel, May 31.
- Nodonota puncticollis, rose leaf beetle. Very abundant and disfigured pears in Hamden by eating into the growing fruit.
- Pachystethus lucicola, light-loving grapevine beetle. Unusually abundant and defoliated vineyard of 1200 vines at Beacon Falls, June 29; Norwich, June 17; Norwalk, July 13; Bristol, July 18; Somers, July 24.
- Paratetranychus pilosus, European red mite. Not as common as in some seasons, but was present on Baldwin in several localities.
- Pelidnota punctata, spotted grapevine beetle. Less abundant than in 1931. Beacon Falls, June 29; Middletown, July 20; Somers, July 24.
- Phyllophaga fusca, a May or June beetle. Two adults eating raspberry leaves, Orange, May 27.
- Phyllophoga tristis, a small May or June beetle. Many adults feeding on raspberry leaves, Orange, May 27: Easton, June 7.
- Phylloxera vitifoliae, grape phylloxera. Galls on grape leaves, Middletown, July 20.
- Psyllia pyricola, pear psylla. Present but less abundant than in outbreak seasons.
- Rhagoletis pomonella, apple maggot. Fully as prevalent as in 1932, and caused injury in many orchards. Infested fruit from Kensington, Jan. 7; Mount Carmel, Oct. 7.
- Samia cecropia, cecropia moth. Cocoon on apple, Middletown, July 14.
- Scolytus sulcatus. Adults in plum, Greenwich, July 22.
- Tmetocera ocellana, bud moth. Not prevalent. Larva on apple, Woodbridge, June 1.
- Typhlocyba pomaria, white apple leafhopper. Present but less injurious than in 1932.
- Xylina sp., green fruit worms. Injury by green fruit worms was common in apple orchards.

#### Vegetable Insects

Anaphothrips striatus, grass thrips. On corn, Greenwich, June 27,

Anasa tristis, squash bug. New Haven, Aug. 1. Abundant throughout the state.

Aphis maidis, corn leaf aphid. On corn, Hamden, Aug. 9.

#### Vegetable Insects—(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Cirphis unipuncta, armyworm. Not generally prevalent. Injuring corn, Orange, June 28.

Crambus sp. (unidentified). Larva in corn, East Granby, May 27.

Cutworms, were fully as abundant as usual and troublesome throughout the state.

Deloyala clavata, clavate tortoise beetle. Adults on tomato, Essex, June 12.

Diabrotica vittata, striped cucumber beetle. Very common throughout the state.

Empoasca fabac, potato leashopper. Some fields heavily infested resulting in severe tip burn particularly in central portion of state. On bean, New Haven, Aug. 3.

Epicanta cinerea var. marginata, margined blister beetle. Adults on Swiss chard and other vegetables, West Haven, July 18; New Milford, July 20.

Epicanta pennsylvanica, black blister beetle. Adults, West Haven, July 14.

Epilachna borealis, squash beetle. More abundant than usual.

- Epilachna corrupta, Mexican bean beetle. Adults appeared earlier and were more prevalent than in 1932. Second generation delayed by cool wet weather, with injury somewhat less than last year. Commercial damage occurred throughout the state. New Haven, July 20.
- Epitrix cucumeris, potato flea beetle. Adults appeared in large numbers May 19 and caused severe damage to potatoes in the Connecticut River Valley. Also more abundant on tobacco at East Hartford, West Granby, Windsor and Windsor Locks than in 1932.
- Frankliniella Jusca, tobacco thrips. Was more injurious than usual to tobacco in Windsor and East Hartford.
- Glisrochilus quadriguttatus, four-spotted sap beetle. In corn injured by European corn borer, Milford, July 19, 27; Ellington, July 26.
- Gryllus assimilis, field cricket. Injured tomatoes by eating into the green and ripe fruits, Windsor, Sept. 7.
- Heliothis obsoleta, corn ear worm. Injured corn throughout the state. Saugatuck, Oct. 23.
- Heliothis virescens, tobacco budworm. Injures tobacco by eating into the buds. Equally abundant as in 1932. Windsor, July and August.
- Hylemyia brassicae, cabbage maggot. Very abundant and destructive to untreated plants throughout the state, particularly at Storrs, East Hartford, East Haven, North Haven, Milford, Orange, Cheshire, Windsor and Woodbury in June.
- Hylemyia cilicrura, seed corn maggot. Spring injury to vegetable seeds about as usual. In germinating spinach, Branford, Sept. 21.
- Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Colorado potato beetle. Somewhat less prevalent than usual at Mount Carmel.
- Lycophotia margaritosa saucia, variegated cutworm. Injured pepper plants severely at Southington in June.

#### Vegetable Insects—(Continued)

Name

Locality host, date and remarks

- Melanotus communis, wireworm. Larvae in corn, Middletown, June 29.
- Melittia satyriniformis, squash borer. Abundant in usual numbers, Woodbridge, July 31: Greenwich, Aug. 14.
- Ormenis sp., mealy flata. On bean, Middletown, July 8,
- Papaipema nitela, stalk borer. In bean, Middletown, July 8: in corn, East Windsor, Inlv 11.
- Phlegethontius sp., tomato or tobacco worm. Larva on tomato. Winsted. Aug. 10: Milford, Aug. 16.
- Phyllophaga tristis, a May or June beetle, Adults injured beans, New Haven, May 12.
- Phytonomus rumicis, sorrel weevil. Injured sour grass or sorrel grown for seed. Milford, June 1, 20.
- Pyrausta mibilalis, European corn borer. Very abundant and destructive to corn in southern and central portions of the state. In late winter larvae were abundant in cornstalks in the field in New London and Middlesex Counties. Many had been removed from the stalks by birds. Larvae injured potatoes in East Hartford in June. In corn, East Windsor, July 11; Southport, July 19; Ellington, July 26; Hartford, July 28; Saugatuck, Oct. 23.
- Rhobalosibhum bseudobrassicae, turnip aphid. Southington, Aug. 2.
- Sibine stimulea, saddle-back caterpillar. Feeding on corn, New Haven, Aug. 14; Norwalk, Norwich, Sept. 23.
- Thrips tabaci, onion thrips. Responsible for much damage to onions grown from seed and sets in the Connecticut River Valley. On garden peas, Milford, June 14.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects

- Acrobasis sp.? (unidentified). Small brown larva, crushed in the mails, on butternut, Higganum, May 8.
- Acrosternum hilare, green stink bug. On cut-leaf maple, Hartford, Sept. 20
- Adelges abietis, spruce gall aphid. Common on Norway spruce, Norwalk, June 1, 30; Essex, June 20; Waterville, July 5; Greenfield Hill, July 17; Torrington, Sept. 16.
- Adelges pinicorticis, pine bark aphid. Common everywhere on white pine. New Haven, May 24; Niantic, July 11; West Haven, Oct. 13.
- Agrilus anxius, bronze birch borer. Injured white birch trees, Thompsonville, July 18.
- Agrilus bilineatus, two-lined chestnut borer. Rather severe injury to beech branches, Greenwich, July 24, according to Dr. E. P. Felt.
- Alsophila pometaria, fall canker worm. Defoliated trees locally in the southwestern portion of the state.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects—(Continued)

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks.

Anisota senatoria, orange-striped oak worm. Many trees wholly or partially stripped Sept. 22, in Griswold, Groton, Ledyard, Lisbon and Preston, according to J. V. Schaffner, Jr.

Aphids (unidentified). On spruce, Norwalk, June 30.

Argyresthia thuiella, arborvitae leaf miner. Severe injury, Watertown, June 23

Aspidiotus abietis, a circular armored scale. On hemlock, Cos Cob, Mar. 3.

Aspidiotus tsugue, a circular armored scale. On Taxus, Greenwich, Mar. 24.

Basilona imperialis, imperial moth. Adult, East Lyme, Sept. 20. .

Battaristis vittella, a pine shoot moth. Simsbury, Nov. 5, 1932; Hartland, June 17; Brookfield, June 23; Wallingford, Aug. 21.

Biorhiza forticornis, oak fig gall. On white oak, New London, July 31

Bryobia praetiosa, clover mite. On red pine, West Haven, Feb. 28.

Buprestid beetle (unidentified). Mangled larva in oak twig, New Haven, Sept. 14.

Calaphis castaneae, a leaf aphid. On chestnut, Hamden, Sept. 27.

Callirhytis operator, a Cynipid gall. On pin oak, Bridgeport, June 17.

Cecidomyia niveipila, woolly fold gall. On pin oak, Litchfield, June 6.

Cecidomyia ocellaris, maple leaf spot gall. New Haven, June 3; South Norwalk, June 7.

Cecidomyia sp. (unidentified). A gall on pin oak, West Redding, July 7

Chionaspis pinifoliae, pine leaf scale. Watertown, Nov. 8, 1932; East Windsor Hill, Apr. 20; Farmington, June 17; Manchester, June 20; New York, N. Y., July 31; Rockville, Aug. 1; Greenwich, Aug. 10; Devon, Aug. 14; West Hartford, Oct. 27.

Chrysobothris sp., a flat-headed borer. Larva in hemlock, Branford, Nov. 15, 1932.

Cincticornia pilulae, oak pill gall. On scarlet or red oak, Old Lyme, Sept. 20.

Citheronia regalis, hickory horned devil; regal moth. Larvae, Portland, Aug. 23; Groton, Sept. 16; Waterbury, Sept. 18.

Clastoptera sp., a spittle bug. On juniper, Devon, July 14; Guilford, July 20.

Cnidocampa flavescens, Oriental moth. Empty cocoons on Norway maple, Winthrop, Mass., July 28.

Coleophora laricella, larch case bearer. Prevalent throughout the state, and was particularly destructive in Litchfield County. Litchfield, June 5,

Coleophora limosipennella, elm case bearer. Locally abundant from Branford westward, according to Dr. E. P. Felt.

Conophthorus coniperda, pine cone beetle. In white pine cones, Keene, N. H., June 24.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects—(Continued)

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks

Corythucha arcuatus, oak lacebug. On white oak, Cobalt, June 14.

Corythucho ciliata, sycamore lacebug. Very abundant throughout the state. Sycamore leaves brown in late summer from injury by this insect. Wallingford, Aug. 31.

Corythucha pallida ulmi, elm lacebug. Reported by Dr. E. P. Felt as being abundant on elm in the vicinity of Kent, Aug. 24.

Cryptorhynchus lapathi, poplar and willow curculio. Manchester, June 20.

Cynip galls (unidentified). On white oak, Cobalt, June 14.

Dasyneura communis, gouty vein gall. Union, June 17: South Glastonbury, June 22.

Dasyneura corticis, a gall on willow. West Hartford, May 24.

Diapheromera femorata, walkingstick. Hamden, Oct. 13.

Diaspis carneli, juniper scale. On juniper, Bridgeport, Sept. 26.

Dilachnus sp., an aphid on beech. Greenwich, July 21.

Dilachnus sp., an aphid on pine. Rockville, Aug. 1.

Diprion simile, introduced pine sawfly. Larvae and cocoons on stone pine, Ridge-field, Sept. 8.

Dryophanta lanata, an oak leaf gall. On pin oak, New Britain, Sept. 13; West Hartford, Sept. 22; Hamden, Sept. 30.

Eriophyes modesta, a mite gall. On sugar maple, Guilford, Sept. 13.

Eriophyes sp., mite galls, probably four different species. On maple, Mass., July 17; on poplar, Mass., July 17; on linden, Greenwich, June 15, July 11; on elm, Cos Cob, May 27.

Eucosma gloriola, pine tip moth. On white pine reported by Dr. E. P. Felt, Greenwich and Stamford.

Eulia pinatubana, pine tube moth. On white pine, Norwalk, July 7, Oct. 27; Hartford, Oct. 27.

Fenusa pumila, birch sawfly. Westfield, Mass., June 14.

Fiorinia japonica? a scale insect on hemlock. Cos Cob, Mar. 3.

Galerucella luteola, elm leaf beetle. Fairly abundant throughout the state but perhaps less so than in 1931 and 1952. Adult beetles, Stamford, Dec. 6, 1932; West Haven, Apr. 28; Norwich, May 2; Greenwich, May 4; injured leaves, Gaylordsville, July 10; Rockville, July 19; Stamford, Aug. 25.

Gall mites, on pin oak, Litchfield, June 6.

Gelechia abietisella, hemlock webworm. Branford, June 21.

Gillettea cooleyi, blue spruce gall aphid. Waterbury, Feb. 9; Bethlehem, Apr. 10; Southington, Apr. 22; West Hartford, Apr. 27; Hamden, May 12; New Haven, July 21, 28, Aug. 10; Rockville, Aug. 1; Wethersfield, Aug. 3; Middletown, Aug. 5; Windsor, Aug. 31.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects-(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Glycobius speciosus, maple borer. Injury observed in East Haven, Sept. 21.

Haltica ulmi, green elm beetle. Occurred in great numbers at base of elm tree, Canaan, Mar. 14.

Hickory midge gall (unidentified). Cheshire, July 21.

Hormaphis hamamelidis, witch-hazel cone gall. On birch, Hamden, May 31.

Hypermallus villosum, twig pruner. Adult, Waterbury, June 16.

Itonida foliora, a marginal leaf fold gall. On black oak, Hartford, June 5.

Kermes sp. (unidentified), oak gall scale. On white oak, Hartford, June 13; on oak, New Haven, Aug. 8.

Lapara bombycoides, pine tree sphinx. Larvae, Woodbridge, Sept. 5.

Lecanium fletcheri, arborvitae scale. On arborvitae, Clinton, June 10; Darien, June 21.

Lepidopterous larvae (unidentified). On red pine, East Hampton, July 21; Austrian pine, Branford, Oct. 31.

Lepidosaphes ulmi, oyster-shell scale. On ash, Waterbury, June 28.

Leucaspis japonica, a Japanese armored scale. On Norway maple and California privet, New Haven, May 27, July 13.

Lithocolletis hamadryadella, white oak blotch leaf miner. On white oak, Cheshire, July 21.

Macrosiphum liriodendri, a leaf aphid. On tulip tree, East Haven, June 21.

Mites (unidentified). On oak, Bridgeport, Sept. 6.

Myzocallis walshi, a leaf aphid. On pin oak, Middletown, Aug. 29.

Neodiprion lecontei, red-headed pine sawfly. Larvae, New London, Aug. 19.

Neodiprion pinetum, Abbot's sawfly. Larvae, Columbia, June 19; Winsted, July 22.

Neolecanium cornuparium, magnolia scale. Hamden, Aug. 8.

Nepticula sericopeza, Norway maple leaf-stalk borer. Litchfield, Redding Ridge, June 6.

Neuroterus batatus, oak potato gall. Bloomfield, June 2.

Paratetranychus ununguis. spruce mite. On hemlock, Cos Cob, Mar. 3; Putnam, June 29; West Hartford, July 5; New Canaan, July 13; Bridgeport, Sept. 26; on pine, New York, N. Y., July 31; on juniper and retinospora, Bridgeport, Oct. 31.

Philonix niger, a Cynipid oak gall. On pin oak, Westport, Aug. 29.

Phyllocoptes aceris-crumena, maple spindle gall. Mass., July 17.

Phyllocoptes quadripes, maple bladder gall. On silver maple, Manchester, May 22; Canaan, June 1; Darien, June 8; New Britain, June 22; Niantic, July 5.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects-(Continued)

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks.

Phylloxera caryaecaulis, hickory stem gall aphid. Bloomfield, June 12; South Glastonbury, Aug. 19.

Phylloxera caryaefallax, a stem gall on hickory. South Glastonbury, June 22.

Pissodes approximatus, a pine weevil. Woodbridge, Sept. 5; Bridgeport, Oct. 19; also the following may prove to be this species: larvae in red pine, Hartford, June 7; pupal cells in Douglas fir, Hartford, Sept. 6.

Pissodes strobi, white pine weevil. In white pine, Brookfield, June 23; in Norway spruce, Rockville, Aug. 1.

Plagiodera versicolora, imported willow leaf beetle. Adults, West Hartford, May 26; adults, larvae, pupae, and injured leaves, Stratford, June 31; larvae and injured leaves, West Haven, Aug. 8.

Porthetria dispar, gipsy moth. A stripped area of about 30 acres of oak and maple was discovered near Groton Long Point in July, and clean-up measures are now in progress. Hundreds of thousands of egg-clusters have been found and creosoted. Adults, Preston, Aug. 4.

Prionus laticollis, broad-horned prionus. Adult, Madison, July 17.

Priophorus acericaulis, maple leaf stem borer. Thompsonville, Hartford, May 29; New Haven, June 1; Middletown, June 10.

Pseudococcus comstocki, catalpa mealybug. On umbrella catalpa, New Britain, July 17.

Pulvinaria acericola, cottony maple leaf scale. On Cornus, Bridgeport, June 17.

Pulvinaria vitis, cottony maple scale. On Norway maple, Thompsonville, July 28.

Rhyacionia buoliana, European pine shoot moth. Very prevalent in southwestern portion of the state and has severely injured red pine in many forest plantings. Larvae in red pine, Farmington, Simsbury, Nov. 15, 1932, June 17; Hartford, June 7, 17; Brookfield, June 23; in mugho pine, Norwalk, July 7; in Scotch pine, Chelmsford, Mass., Oct. 19; Hempstead, N. Y., Oct. 23.

Rhyacionia comstockiana, a pine shoot moth. Larva in red pine, Nepaug, Nov. 15, 1932.

Rhyacionia frustrana, Nantucket pine moth. In short-leaf and loblolly pine, Durham, N. C., Sept. 18.

Rhyacionia rigidana, a pine shoot moth. Pupae in red pine, Simsbury, Nov. 15, 1932; West Greenwich, R. I., Oct. 24.

Samia cecropia, cecropia moth. Larva on maple, Hamden, Aug. 4.

Sawfly larvae, injury to red pine, Middletown, Oct. 27.

Scolvtid beetle (unidentified). In arborvitae, Cheshire, Aug. 17.

Scolytus multistriatus, a European elm bark beetle. Present in dead and dying elm, Darien, Fairfield, Greenwich, Meriden, Naugatuck, New Milford and Stamford, according to Dr. E. P. Felt and Federal Scouts. This insect is associated with the Dutch elm disease.

#### Shade and Forest Tree Insects-(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

- Serica sericea, a Scarabaeid beetle. Adult, South Glastonbury, June 22.
- Sesia acerni, maple sesian. Characteristic galls of this insect on maple branch, Brandon, Vt., July 24.
- Stilpnotia salicis, satin moth. Adults and pupae on Carolina poplar, New Haven, June 30.
- Symmerista albifrons, a Notodontid moth. Mr. J. V. Schaffner, Jr., reported the larvae as common on white oak in woodlands, Thompson and vicinity, Sept. 12 to 19.
- Tetralopha robustella, a pine moth. Work on pine, Branford, Sept. 28; Hamden, Oct. 21; Danielson, Oct. 28.
- Tetranychus bicolor, oak mite. On pin oak, New Britain, Sept. 13; on chestnut, Hamden, Sept. 29.
- Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis, bagworm. On arborvitae, West Point, N. Y., July 5; Greenwich, July 22; New Jersey, Aug. 4.
- Toumeyella liriodendri, tulip tree scale. East Haven, June 21.
- Xylotrechus quadrimaculatus, a Cerambycid borer. Reported by Dr. E. P. Felt as injuring a beech hedge, New Canaan, Apr. 24.
- Zeusera pyrina, leopard moth. Pupa in elm, Danbury, May 26; adult, New Haven, June 27; larva in sycamore, Hamden, Sept. 30.

#### Insects of Ornamental Shrubs and Vines

- Agrilus communis ab. rubicola, rose stem girdler. On Rosa hugonis, Bolton, Dec. 9, 1932.
- Aphis spiraecola, spiraea aphid. New Haven, June 23.
- Archips rosana, rose leaf folder. On California privet, Hamden, May 25; Bridgeport, May 29.
- Brachyrhinus ovatus, strawberry crown girdler. Adults associated with the black vine weevil from roots of injured Taxus, Hamden, June 14.
- Brachyrhinus sulcatus, black vine weevil. Larvae on roots of injured Taxus, New Haven, Apr. 21; adults, Hamden, June 14.
- Caliroa aethiops, rose sawfly. Injured rose leaves, West Hartford, Aug. 24.
- Chionaspis euonymi, euonymus scale. On Pachysandra terminalis, New Haven, Dec. 7, 1932; Bridgeport, Sept. 26; on bittersweet, Hamden, July 21; on euonymus, Centerbrook, Jan. 19; New Haven, Feb. 18, July 17, Oct. 13; Middlebury, Aug. 4; Manchester, Aug. 16; Bridgeport, Sept. 26.
- Chrysochus auratus, green gold beetle. Adults, Hartford, June 28; Norfolk, Aug. 14; feeding on rose, Sharon, July 24.
- Corthylus punctatissimus, pitted ambrosia beetle. Injury to rhododendron, Greenwich, Oct. 23.

#### Insects of Ornamental Shrubs and Vines—(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Corythucha cydoniae, quince lacebug. On Pyracantha or firethorn, Greenwich, Apr. 24, according to Dr. E. P. Felt.

Crabro sp. Adults boring in cut rose stems, Bristol, Sept. 16.

Eriococcus azaleae, azalea scale. Meriden, Aug. 14; New Haven, Sept. 29.

Euphoria inda, bumble flower beetle. North Haven, May 11; Hartford, Aug. 29, 31; Putnam, Sept. 1; on boxwood, Darien, Sept. 13.

Eurycyttarus confederata, a small moth. Larva lives in a case of leaves and stems and is found hanging from the under edge of shingles and clapboards. New Haven, July 31.

Gracilaria azaleella, azalea leaf miner. Injured azalea leaves, Greenwich, Mar. 24.

Leaf roller (unidentified). On rose, Branford, June 24; West Hartford, Aug. 24.

Lecanium excrescens, a scale insect. On wistaria, Greenwich, Feb. 23. Reported by Dr. E. P. Felt, the first record of this insect for Connecticut.

Lepidosaphes newsteadi, a scale insect. Injured umbrella pine, Greenwich, Mar. 24.

Lepidosaphes ulmi, oyster-shell scale. On lilac, Keene, N. H., Sept. 18.

Liosomaphis berberidis, barberry aphid. On Japanese barberry, New Haven, May 18.

Mamestra picta, zebra caterpillar. Larva on rose, Branford, June 24.

Mite injury (unidentified). On azalea, Wethersfield, Sept. 14; on lilac, Keene, N. H., Sept. 18.

Monarthropalpus buxi, boxwood leaf miner. Injured boxwood leaves. Maggots healthy in midwinter, Southport, Feb. 21.

Nodonota puncticollis, rose leaf beetle. Injuring rose, Southport, June 9.

Pemphredon tenax, a solitary wasp. Boring in cut rose stem, Bristol, Sept. 16.

Popillia japonica, Japanese beetle. Feeding on rose, Greenwich, Aug. 7.

Pseudocneorrhinus setosus, a Japanese weevil. Adults feeding on various shrubs, New Haven, June 7; West Haven, June 16.

Pyrausta nubilalis, European corn borer. Larva tunneling in rose stem, New Haven, Oct. 20.

Rhodites radicum, rose root gall. On Rosa rugosa, Thompsonville, May 1.

Saperda puncticollis, woodbine borer. Adult in house, New Haven, June 10.

Sphecodina abbotii, Abbot sphinx. Larva feeding on grape and woodbine, Norwich, July 28.

Stephanitis rhododendri, rhododendron lacebug. On rhododendron, Norwalk, Feb. 18; Wilton, Apr. 25; Hamden, Apr. 27, Sept. 5, Oct. 21; Newington, May 25; New Haven, July 27.

Typhlocyba rosae, rose leafhopper. On rose, West Hartford, Aug. 24.

#### Insects of Ornamental Shrubs and Vines-(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Vespa crabro, giant hornet. Adult, June 21; girdled arborvitae twigs, Cromwell, July 13.

#### Insects of Flowers and Greenhouse Plants

- Agriolimax agrestis, garden slug. Injured canna, Funkia and violet, New Haven, Aug. 16.
- Aphis (unidentified). On begonia, New Haven, Mar. 13.
- Automeris io, io caterpillar. Feeds on many different kinds of plants. Hamden, Aug. 31.
- Aylax glechomae, a gall on ground ivy. Hamden, June 6.
- Deloyala clavata, clavate tortoise beetle. Adults feeding on Chinese lantern plant, New Haven, Sept. 14.
- Epicauta cinerea var. marginata, margined blister beetle. Feeding on Nicotiana, New Haven, July 26.
- Epicauta pennsylvanica, black blister beetle. Feeding on various flowers, New Haven, Aug. 29.
- Hemichionaspis aspidistrae, fern scale. On fern, Mystic, Sept. 26.
- Lycophotia margaritosa saucia, variegated cutworm. Larva feeding on Narcissus bud, Hartford, Feb. 9.
- Macrodactylus subspinosus, rose chafer. Feeding on peony flower, New Haven, June 9.
- Macronoctua onusta, iris borer. Larvae in rootstocks, Oxford, July 12; New Haven, Aug. 9.
- Poecilocapsus lineatus, four-lined plant bug. On Veronica, Madison, June 29; on aster, verbena, chrysanthemum, coreopsis and gaillardia, West Hartford, July 8; on spearmint, Branford, July 11.
- Pseudococcus sp. (unidentified), a mealybug. On Croton, New Haven, Mar. 13; on gladiolus, Orange, May 4.
- Pyrausta nubilalis, European corn borer. Pupa in zinnia stem, Old Lyme, July 31; in dahlia, New Haven, Sept.
- Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi, bulb mite. In narcissus bulbs, New Haven, Feb. 28; in Bermuda lily, North Haven, Mar. 29.
- Saissetia hemisphaerica, hemispherical scale. On house plant, New Haven, Aug. 3.
- Sibine stimulea, saddle-back caterpillar. Larvae on wild cherry, North Branford, Sept. 5; on iris, Bridgeport, Sept. 6; on hardy aster, New Haven, Sept. 18; on corn, Norwalk, Norwich, Sept. 23.
- Sminthurus hortensis, garden springtail. From gladiolus field, Orange, May 23.
- Sowbug (unidentified). Feeding on pansy and violet, Greenwich, May 26.

#### Insects of Flowers and Greenhouse Plants—(Continued)

Name

Locality, host, date and remarks.

Tacniothrips gladioli, gladiolus thrips. Somers, July 24; Seymour, Sept. 29; Yalesville, Oct. 13.

Tarsonemus pallidus, cyclamen mite. On snapdragon, Montowese, Jan. 19; on larkspur, New London, May 8; Yalesville, May 16; New Haven, May 16, 27; Middletown, May 25; Hamden, June 14.

Tetranychus telarius, common red spider. On English ivy, Bridgeport, Feb. 18; on phlox, Oxford, July 12.

Thrips (unidentified). On snapdragon, Plantsville, Mar. 4.

#### Insects of Soil and Lawn

Agapostemon virescens, nests in lawn and hard soil. South Manchester, July 14.

Amara sp. (unidentified), a small ground beetle. Adults in soil, Norwich, May 12.

Anomala orientalis, Asiatic beetle. Larvae, Westville, Apr. 29, May 12, 17, Sept. 22, Oct. 2; New Haven, May 25, Aug. 19, Oct. 10, 11; West Haven, Sept. 25, 27; adults, Westville, June 22.

Autoserica castanea, Asiatic or Japanese garden beetle. Larvae, New Haven, Sept. 27, Oct. 7. Adults from same garden collected in July, received Oct. 2.

Blissus leucopterus, chinch bug. Killed grass in spots, Hamden, June 29; Old Greenwich, July 14; Hartford, July 25; Bridgeport, Aug. 10.

Bolboceras farctum, a Scarabaeid beetle. Adult in soil, New Haven, June 6.

Bolboceras farctum var. tumefactum. Adult, Hamden, May 27.

Carabus nemoralis, a large ground beetle. Adult, Southport, Apr. 19.

Chlorion ichneumonium, a large solitary wasp. Adult, Hamden, Aug. 29.

Colletes aestivalis, a sand-nesting bee. Adult, Collinsville, May 16.

Crambus caliginosellus, sod webworm. From golf greens, Woodbridge, July 13, 25.

Eutrombidium locustarum, grasshopper mite. A brilliant scarlet mite in soil, East Norwalk, Apr. 11.

Gordius lineatus, hair snake. In soil, Fairfield, June 1.

Gryllotalpa hexadactyla, mole cricket. Adult, Guilford, May 23.

Lasius interjectus, a brown ant. New Haven, May 2.

Philanthus longicornis, a solitary wasp. West Hartford, Aug. 9.

Phyllophaga tristis, a small May or June beetle. Larvae injured grass, Willimantic, Apr. 21; adult on bean, New Haven, May 12.

Phyllophaga sp. (unidentified). Larva and adult, Woodbridge, May 23; larva, New Haven, Sept. 27.

#### Insects of Soil and Lawn-(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Popillia japonica, Japanese beetle. Larva in soil, New Haven, Sept. 27.

Silpha americana, a carrion beetle. Adult, Hamden, July 18.

Sphecius speciosus, cicada killer. Nests in hard ground, Ansonia, Aug. 24.

#### Insects of the Household and Stored Food Products

- Anthrenus scrophulariae, carpet beetle. Larvae, New Haven, Nov. 8, 1932; Watertown, June 7; White Plains, N. Y., June 28; Hartford, Oct. 30.
- Apis mellifera, honey bee. Swarm colonies in chimney or porch, Hamden, Aug. 24; New Haven, Sept. 18, 22.
- Attagenus piceus, black carpet beetle. Larvae, Bridgeport, Nov. 10, 1932; Waterbury, Mar. 25; Meriden, June 9; Fairfield, July 12; White Plains, N. Y., Oct. 27.
- Brachyrhinus ovatus, strawberry crown girdler. Adults in houses, Cheshire, July 10; West Haven, July 14; New Canaan, July 20; New Haven, July 25, Aug. 26.
- Bryobia practiosa, clover mite. Young mites crawling on the walls of buildings, Madison, Apr. 21; Hamden, May 4.
- Dermestes lardarius, larder beetle. Adult, Wilton, May 24.
- Dermestes nidum, a Dermestid beetle. Adults, South Norwalk, Dec. 8, 1932; Bridgeport, Feb. 23.

Forficula auricularis, an earwig. New Bedford, Mass., June 22.

Lepisma saccharina, silverfish or bristletail. Hartford, July 28.

Mylabris quadrimaculatus, four-spotted bean weevil. Hartford, May 16.

Scutigera forceps, house centipede. Hartford, May 16.

Sitotroga cercalella, Angoumois grain moth. In popcorn, North Stonington, Jan. 23.

Thermobia domestica, fire brat. West Haven, Mar. 9.

Tinea granella, European grain moth. Adults, New Haven, Feb. 27.

Tineola biselliella, webbing clothes moth. Infesting mohair, Hamden, Mar. 2.

#### Insects Infesting Timbers and Wood Products

Alaus oculatus, eyed click beetle. Adult in dead stump, Hamden, Feb. 2; adults, Colchester, June 7; East Haven, June 7, 9.

Asilid larva (unidentified). In telephone pole, Sept. 11.

Camponotus pennsylvanicus, carpenter ant. Mount Carmel, July 10; New Haven, Aug. 10; Westbrook, Sept. 7.

#### Insects Infesting Timbers and Wood Products-(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Cyllene caryae, hickory borer. In houses, probably emerged from fuel wood, New Haven, Mar. 9; West Haven, Mar. 29; Danbury, Apr. 25; Hartford, May 20.

Bee (unidentified). Tunneling in decayed wood. New Haven, Oct. 31.

Diaperis maculata, a Tenebrionid beetle. In telephone pole, Sept. 11.

Dicerca divaricata, a Buprestid beetle. Adults, Hartford, July 28.

Elaterid (unidentified), a click beetle. Larva and pupa in telephone pole, Sept. 11,

Formica exsectoides, mound-building ant of the Alleghanies. In cedar cabin, Wood-bridge, July 27.

Hylotrupes bajalus, a long-horned beetle. Adult in clapboard of house, Bristol, July 22.

Lyctus sp. (unidentified), a powder post beetle. Adults in hickory porch chairs, Salisbury, June 16.

Parandra brunnea, Parandra borer. Adult from telephone pole, Sept. 16.

Pelidnota punctata, spotted grapevine beetle. Larva in decaying wood, New Haven, Nov. 2, 1932; adults and larvae from telephone pole, New Haven, July 25.

Phymatodes variabilis, a long-horned beetle. Larva is a borer in dead and dying oak twigs. Adults in house, probably emerged from fuel wood, Hartford, May 16.

Reticulitermes flavipes, termites; white ants. Damaged buildings, Milford, June 6, 12, Aug. 28; Hartford, Apr. 13; New Haven, May 2; South Manchester, May 27; Clinton, June 28; in telephone pole, New Haven, July 25.

Tenebrionid beetle (unidentified). Larva in decaying telephone pole, New Haven, July 25.

Valgus sp. (unidentified), a Scarabaeid beetle. Larva in telephone pole, Sept. 11.

Xestobium rufovillosum, a Ptinid beetle. Oak timbers in an old house honey-combed by this insect, Bethany, Aug. 7.

Xylocopa virginica, carpenter bee. Tunneling in wood, Shelton, May 26.

#### Beneficial Insects

Adalia bipunctata, two-spotted ladybeetle. Adult, Ivoryton, May 29.

Anatis quindecimpunctata, fifteen-spotted ladybeetle. Adult, West Hartford, May 26.

Ceratomegilla fuscilabris, spotted ladybeetle. Adults, Hamden, May 18; West Haven, July 14.

Coccinella novemnotata, nine-spotted ladybeetle. Adults, Devon, June 1; Southington, Aug. 29.

Coccinella transversoguttata, five-spotted ladybeetle. Adults, Ivoryton, May 29; Southington, Aug. 29.

#### Beneficial Insects—(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Ladybeetle larvae (unidentified). On turnip, Milford, July 27.

Podisus sp. (unidentified). Nymphs on mountain ash, New Haven, May 12.

Tenodera sinensis, Chinese mantid. Adults, West Haven, Sept. 25; Bridgeport, Oct. 13.

Zanthogramma divisa, a Syrphid fly. Larva with aphids, Middletown, Aug. 29.

#### Miscellaneous Insects

Amphion nessus, nessus sphinx moth. Adult, New Haven, May 27.

Aphodius fimetarius, a Scarabaeid dung beetle. Adult on peach tree, New Britain, Sept. 28.

Armadillium vulgare, sowbug or pillbug. Milford, Aug. 2; Essex, Aug. 28; Madison, Oct. 12.

Balaninus caryae, hickory-nut weevil. Injured nuts, Cromwell, Nov. 25, 1932.

Bibio albipennis, march fly. Adults resting on tree foliage, New Canaan, May 25.

Ceutophilus gracilipes, a cave cricket. Adult on locust tree trunk, Norfolk, July 10.

Chauliodes pennsylvanicus, fish-fly. Adults, Middletown, Aug. 25.

Chrysops callidus, green head fly. Very abundant biting humans and livestock, along the coast, July 22.

Cingilia catenaria, chain-spotted geometer. Adults, Cape Cod, Mass., Sept. 27.

Coleophora unicolorella, a small moth. Larva on seeds of Juncus gerardi, on salt marsh, East Haven, June 30.

Corydalis cornuta, dobson, hellgrammite. Adult, Hartford, June 28.

Dipterous puparia in milk bottle, New Haven, Sept. 22.

Entylia bactriana, a tree hopper. Ivoryton, May 29.

Estigmene acrea, salt marsh caterpillar. Adult, Farmington, June 17.

Eumenes fraterna, potter wasp. Nest on maple twig, Thompson, July 1.

Geotrupes splendidus, a Scarabaeid beetle. Adult, Bristol, Aug. 3.

Gymnetron teter, a small weevil. Ivoryton, May 29.

Hemaris thysbe, a clear-wing sphinx moth. Adults, Plainfield, Aug. 9; Putnam, Sept. 1.

Lethocerus americanus, giant waterbug. Adult, Winchester, Apr. 27.

Lucanus capreolus, stag beetle. Adults, Middletown, July 22; New Haven, Aug. 11.

Melanotus communis, a click beetle. Adult, Waterbury, June 16.

#### Miscellaneous Insects—(Continued)

Name Locality, host, date and remarks.

Melissodes bimaculata, a solitary bee. Adults, West Haven, July 14; Hartford, July 18.

Papilio glaucus var. turnus, tiger swallow-tail butterfly. Larva, Waterbury, Aug. 18.

Papilio polyxenes, black swallow-tail butterfly. Pupa, West Hartford, Aug. 3.

Papilio troilus, green swallow-tail butterfly. Adult, New Haven, Aug. 1.

Parcoblatta uhleriana, a native cockroach. South Glastonbury, June 22.

Phthirius pubis, crab louse. Woodbridge, May 8.

Pseudosphinx tetrio, a tropical sphinx moth. Probably transported from Panama or the West Indies. Adult, New Haven, Aug. 25.

Tremex columba, pigeon horntail. Adults from dead maple, Clinton, Aug. 22.

Utethisia bella, bella moth. Adults, on aster flowers, Meriden, Oct. 6.

#### CONFERENCE ON EUROPEAN PINE SHOOT MOTH

The damage of the European pine shoot moth, Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., to red pine forest plantations in Connecticut has been so severe that the matter was brought before the Executive Committee of the Eastern Plant Board at a meeting in New York, April 7. It was voted to request the Federal Bureau of Plant Quarantine to hold a conference to discuss the whole matter, in the hope that some policy might be formulated that would aid in the solution of the problem.

At the time the request was made changes were taking place rapidly in Washington and no call was issued for the conference until later in the season. It was suggested that if possible the conference should be held within the infested region so that some of the injured trees could be seen. Consequently the Bureau of Plant Quarantine was invited to hold the conference at this Station, and in due course a notice was issued for such a meeting, September 19. About 28 were present, including representatives of Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Vermont, and the United States Department of Agriculture. In the afternoon there was a field trip to observe the damage to red and Scotch pine plantations caused by this insect.

#### CONFERENCE OF CONNECTICUT ENTOMOLOGISTS

The tenth annual conference of entomologists working in Connecticut was held in the Assembly Room at the Agricultural Experiment Station, New Haven, on Friday, October 27, 1933. Professor J. A. Manter was elected chairman and 60 were present. Luncheon was served at the Station. Director Slate, Dr. Glasgow and Mr. Worthley were unable to be present. Mr. Worthley sent a paper that was read by Mr. Johnson. In other respects the following program was carried out:

GREETING, Director William L. Slate, New Haven

ENTOMOLOGICAL FEATURES OF THE SEASON OF 1933, Dr. W. E. Britton, New Haven

RECENT TERMITE DEPREDATIONS IN CONNECTICUT, M. P. Zappe, New Haven

INSECT WORK IN CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS CAMPS IN CONNECTICUT, G. H. Plumb, New Haven

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS ON THE GIPSY MOTH PROJECT, A. F. Burgess, Greenfield, Mass.

THE STATUS OF THE JAPANESE BEETLE IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1933, L. H. Worthley, Harrisburg, Pa.

THE JAPANESE BEETLE AND THE EUROPEAN CORN BORER IN CONNECTICUT IN 1933, J. P. Johnson, Shelton.

Notes on the White Birch Leaf Miner, Phyllotoma nemorata in New York, Dr. R. D. Glasgow, Albany, N. Y.

INSPECTION OF SPECIAL EXHIBITS AND OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENTOMOLOGY.

THE STRENGTH OF CATERPILLARS, Prof. I. A. Manter, Storrs.

ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION ON COLLECTING LEPIDOPTERA, John V. Schaffner, Melrose Highlands, Mass.; Otto H. Schroeter, Union, Conn.

NEW ANGLES IN RELATION TO SHADE TREE PESTS, Dr. E. P. Felt. Stamford

THE CONTROL OF FLEAS IN HOUSEHOLDS, B. H. Walden, New Haven

STUDIES ON THE POTATO FLEA BEETLE, Neely Turner, New Haven

EXPERIENCE WITH LEAD ARSENATE SUBSTITUTES, Dr. Philip Garman, New Haven

Sprays for the Control of the European Pine Shoot Moth, Dr. R. B. Friend, New Haven

#### INSPECTION OF NURSERIES, 1933

W. E. BRITTON and M. P. ZAPPE

The inspection of nurseries was commenced July 5. This work was in charge of Mr. Zappe, who was assisted by A. F. Clark, W. T. Rowe and R. J. Walker until September 2, and then in special cases by E. M. Stoddard, G. H. Plumb, Neely Turner, J. P. Johnson, R. C. Botsford and W. E. Britton. Most of the larger nurseries were inspected during July and August, and the others were completed October 11, except for one or two that registered after that date.

#### Number and Size of Nurseries

A constant increase in the number of nurseries each year in Connecticut is shown in Table 1 on this page. In 1933, the list contains 362 names, an increase of 11 over 1932. A classification on account of size may be indicated as follows:

| Area                 | Number | Percentage |
|----------------------|--------|------------|
| 50 acres or more     | 19     | 5.5        |
| 10 acres to 50 acres | 40     | 11         |
| 5 acres to 10 acres  | 37     | 10         |
| 2 acres to 5 acres   | 90     | 25         |
| 1 acre or less       | 176    | 48.5       |
|                      |        | Ø 2.       |
|                      | 362    | 100.0      |

On the whole, the nurseries were in about as good condition as in 1932. There has been an increase of certain pests and a decrease of others. In 22 nurseries no pests were found. Altogether about 121 different insect pests and 69 different plant diseases were found in nurseries. These cannot all be mentioned here but some of the more important and common insect pests and plant diseases are shown in Table 1:

TABLE 1. TEN-YEAR RECORD OF CERTAIN NURSERY PESTS

| Pest                     | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Oyster-shell scale       | 44   | 38   | 39   | 45   | 57   | 78   | 86   | 73   | 68   | 78   |
| San José scale           | 32   | 32   | 19   | 16   | 30   | 22   | 8    | 11   | 10   | 13   |
| Spruce gall aphids1      | 40   | 27   | 42   | 82   | 120  | 147  | 99   | 124  | 141  | 231  |
| White pine weevil        | 5    | 5    | 8    | 17   | 19   | 37   | 66   | 74   | 70   | 61   |
| Pine leaf scale          | 5    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 13   | 13   | 10   | 20   | 26   | 46   |
| European pine shoot moth | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 7    | 7    | 17   | 32   | 77   | 137  |
| Poplar canker            | 25   | 34   | 32   | 39   | 35   | 37   | 35   | 23   | 40   | 34   |
| Pine blister rust        | 8    | 7    | 9    | 9    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 13   | 12   | 11   |
| Nurseries uninfested     | 33   | 34   | 46   | 37   | 18   | 13   | 18   | 32   | 24   | 22   |
| Number of nurseries      | 116  | 151  | 162  | 191  | 228  | 266  | 302  | 327  | 351  | 362  |

Undoubtedly the apparent increase in some of these pests is due to the increase in the number of nurseries, and although the number of infested nurseries has increased the actual percentage may have decreased.

Includes both Adelges abietis and Gillettea cooleyi.

An examination of the foregoing table will show that the European pine shoot moth, Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., has increased rapidly during the past seven years since it was first found in a nursery in 1927.

# Additional Inspection Because of European Pine Shoot Moth

On account of the life history of this insect, its presence on nursery stock cannot be detected during July and August. This is because the adults emerge in June and July and lay eggs on the twigs. By September the larvae have reached a size sufficient to cause a noticeable injury to the tips. A conference to consider the shoot moth was held at the Station September 19, and in the discussion the point was made that nurseries should be kept clean.

It was decided, therefore, to re-inspect the pines in all nurseries that had been inspected in July and August, when the insect could not be detected except by injury of the preceding season. In doing this it was thought best to check also on nurseries inspected after September 1, and make sure that the infestation had all been removed; and if not, to see

that it was done.

The following information, prepared by W. E. Britton and R. B. Friend, was mimeographed as an unnumbered special bulletin, and sent under date of October 20 to all nurseries in the state that grow pine.

### Control of the European Pine Shoot Moth in Nurseries

A conference on the European pine shoot moth situation was held at this Station September 19, 1933, at which several state and federal entomologists were present. The states represented were Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont and New York. There were also present several members of the Bureau of Entomology, and of the Bureau of Plant Quarantine, of the United States Department of Agriculture,

Washington, D. C. The subject was thoroughly discussed.

Briefly, the situation is this: The European pine shoot moth. Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., has caused severe injury to red pine plantations in southwestern Connecticut, and several acres have already been cut and burned, in order to protect other plantations in the vicinity which have not as yet been injured. The infestation in the eastern half of the state is very light and an attempt is being made to eradicate the insect from forest plantations in this area. It is essential that the spread of the insect be restricted as much as possible.

#### Danger of Spread from Nurseries

One result of the conference of September 19 is an attempt to obtain a better

control of the European pine shoot moth in nurseries.

Inasmuch as this insect is a pest of young pine trees there is great danger of it being transported on infested nursery stock. In the annual inspection of Connecticut nurseries in 1933, indications of the presence of the insect were found in about 19 per cent of the 360 or more nurseries of the state. Most of the infested nurseries are in the southwestern portion of the state where the heaviest infestation and the most severe injury in forest plantings has occurred. Instructions were given the owners to clip off and burn the infested tips. To make sure that this was done an additional inspection is now being made, and the inspectors have been instructed to make certain that infestations are gradicated. Nurseries must be kent clean make certain that infestations are eradicated. Nurseries must be kept clean.

## Infested Forest and Ornamental Plantings

Most of the forest plantings of red and Scotch pine in Connecticut have already been examined and the heaviest infestations are in the southwestern portion of the state. Measures have been taken in these areas to hold the pest in check. Ornamental plantings have not yet been systematically inspected, but many are known to be infested, particularly in Fairfield, Hartford and New Haven Counties, and no doubt such is the case in other sections of the state.

#### Description, Habits and Life History

The adult is a moth with wing spread of about two-thirds of an inch, forewings reddish-brown with irregular cross bands of silver near the tips and silvery blotches on the basal half. The hind wings are gray. There is only one generation each year, and the moths emerge and lay eggs on the tips of the twigs the latter part of June and during July. The larvae soon hatch and burrow into the sheaths of the needle clusters near the tips of the branches. Later in the summer they tunnel into the terminal buds where they pass the winter. In the spring the larvae burrow in the young shoots distorting or killing them. The larvae are brown with black head and when full grown are about five-eighths of an inch in length. They reach maturity in May and early June and pupate in their tunnels in the shoots. The adults emerge about eighteen days later, leaving the pupal skins projecting from the shoots.

The moths rest on the foliage during the day and fly around the trees at dusk. Apparently the moths fly only a short distance, and the insect seems to spread slowly unless transported on pine trees. It is primarily a pest of young trees, as trees 15 feet or more in height are seldom severely injured.

#### Indications of Infestation and Injury

The larva tunnels into the tip needle clusters and terminal and lateral buds in the summer and fall, and some of the needle clusters turn brown and masses of pitch are formed on the buds. These symptoms are readily seen from the first of September until the following spring. When the new growth starts in May the developing shoots are bored. These shoots curl over and die. Where all of the buds and shoots in a terminal cluster are killed by the insect, adventitious buds develop, resulting in a bushy tip. Sometimes an injured shoot bends over horizontally but later turns upward and assumes the position of the leader, resulting in a crooked stem called "posthorn" or "bayonet growth." Heavily infested trees may be unable to make any height growth and finally exhibit only dead tips at the top. Such trees are entirely worthless in forest or ornamental plantings and should be removed and burned.

#### Host Pines

The following species of pines that grow in Europe and North America have been recorded as host plants for this insect:

| Austrian pine,      | Pinus | nigra      | Loblolly pine     | Pinus | taeda        |
|---------------------|-------|------------|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| Bull pine           | "     | ponderosa  | Lodgepole pine    | "     | contorta     |
| Cluster pine        | "     | pineaster  | Long leaf pine    | 66    | palustris    |
| Corsican pine       | "     | nigra var. | Mugho pine        | "     | montana var. |
| Digger pine         |       | sabiniana  | Prickle-cone pine | "     | muricata     |
| Jack pine           | **    | banksiana  | Red pine          | "     | resinosa     |
| Japanese black pine | "     | thunbergi  | Scotch pine       | - 44  | sylvestris   |
| Japanese red pine   | "     | densiflora | White pine        | "     | strobus      |

Of the pines more commonly grown, the red pine is the most severely injured and the white pine is the least injured. Their susceptibility to injury by the European pine shoot moth is in about the following order: red, Scotch, mugho, Austrian and white. Thus far the white pine although occasionally infested has not been injured by this insect in Connecticut.

#### Control in Nurseries

The presence of the young larvae is not readily detected in July and August but by September and until the following June the dead needles and buds, and the pitch

masses and the curled tips in May are unmistakable evidence of infestation by the European pine shoot moth or one of three or four other closely related shoot moths. Particular attention should be given to red, Scotch and mugho pines, but the other kinds should also be inspected. All injured and suspicious buds should be clipped

Infestation may be prevented in a marked degree by spraying three times about June 13, 23 and July 3 with one of the following formulas:

| (1) | Lead arsenate<br>Fish oil<br>Water                  | . 1      | pounds<br>quart<br>gallons |
|-----|---|----------|----------------------------|
| (2) | Nicotine sulfate (40%)<br>Penetrol<br>Lead arsenate | 1/2<br>3 | gallon<br>gallon<br>pounds |

A drenching spray directed downward into the bud and needle clusters will probably prove more effective than a mist, or a horizontal spray directed against the sides of the needles.

Mr. Zappe and Mr. Turner began this additional inspection about October 15, and continued for the remainder of the year. For a few days they were assisted by J. F. Townsend and E. S. Peterson.

Many more nurseries at this later inspection were found infested than could be detected during July and August. In some of the nurseries this insect has been reported each year for several years and the owners have either done a poor job of cleaning up their pines or have done nothing. As a consequence a few of the nurseries have a heavy infestation and in some cases it was thought best to destroy the pines rather than to try to clip off the infested tips. Some of the nurseries have been visited three or four times to check on their clean-up work. In some cases the nurserymen did a fair job of cutting the infested tips and in others many infested tips were left. In the latter case the owners were told to go over their pines again and again until all infested tips were removed. When an honest effort had been made to remove infested tips and not too many had been missed, the inspectors finished the clipping. The water companies that have been in the habit of selling red pines were either refused a certificate outright or were refused certificates to sell susceptible varieties of pines. One regular nurseryman was refused a certificate to sell susceptible pines until all infested tips had been removed and the trees again inspected when dug for shipment.

Of the 362 nurseries, 7 new ones registered and were inspected before the spring shipping season and again in the fall. Two firms holding certificates in 1932 failed to register before July 1, and as provided in Section 2127 of the General Statutes, were required to pay the costs of inspection. Consequently the sum of \$10 was collected from them and turned over to the Treasurer of the Station to be deposited in the State

The area of Connecticut nurseries in 1933 is 4,645 acres, an increase of 155 acres over 1932. Altogether 30 new names have been added and 15 have discontinued business during the year. Twenty nurseries on the list for 1932 are now included under different firm names. The new list contains 362 names, an increase of 11 over last year. The nursery firms granted certificates in 1933 are as follows:

# CONNECTICUT NURSERY FIRMS CERTIFIED IN 1933

| Name of firm                          | Address          | Acreage | Certificate date | Certificate<br>number |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Abeling, R. W.                        |                  | 1       |                  | 2302                  |
|                                       | Torrington       | -       | Sept. 14         |                       |
| Adamec, George                        | Foxon            | 1       | Aug. 25          | 2202                  |
| Aldrich, Edward                       | Guilford         | 1       | Aug. 25          | 2203                  |
| Aldrich, Inie E.                      | Thomaston        | 2       | Oct. · 17        | 2400                  |
| Allara, Emanuel                       | Hamden           | 1       | Sept. 2          | 2241                  |
| Allen, Henry L.                       | Pawcatuck        | 1       | Aug. 21          | 2170                  |
| Amelunxen & DeWyn                     | Yalesville       | 4       | July 17          | 2101                  |
| Andover Gardens                       | Andover          | 1       | Aug. 21          | 2171                  |
| Anstett, Louis                        | Norfolk          | 1       | Sept. 25         | 2326                  |
| Artistree Nursery                     | Branford         | 3       | Dec. 2           | 2429                  |
| Austin, M. E.                         | Clinton          | 1       | Aug. 10          | 2146                  |
|                                       | 1,700,700        |         |                  | -                     |
| Barnes Bros. Nursery                  |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Co., Inc.                             | Yalesville       | 190     | Aug. 5           | 2130                  |
| Barnes Eastern Nurseries              | Wallingford      | 15      | Aug. 5<br>Aug. 5 | 2131                  |
| Bartolotta, S.                        | Cromwell         | 1       | Aug. 5           | 2134                  |
| Barton Nursery                        | Hamden           | 1       | Aug. 7           | 2135                  |
| Beattie, W. H.                        | New Haven        | 1       | Sept. 30         | 2346                  |
| Bedford Gardens                       | Plainville       | î       | Oct. 7           | 2373                  |
| Beers, H. P.                          | Southport        | î       | Nov. 22          | 2424                  |
| Belltown Nurseries                    |                  | 4       | Dec. 30          | 2443                  |
| Benbow, Abram                         | Stamford         | 1       |                  | 7.70                  |
|                                       | Norfolk          |         | Sept. 15         | 2312                  |
| Beran, the Florist                    | New London       | 1       | Aug. 21          | 2168                  |
| Berkshire Gate Nursery                | Danbury          | 1       | Oct. 2           | 2350                  |
| Bertana, Louis                        | Glenbrook        | 2       | Oct. 10          | 2381                  |
| Bertolf Bros., Inc.                   | Old Greenwich    | 45      | Aug. 30          | 2221                  |
| Blue Hills Nurseries                  | Hartford         | 18      | Aug. 8           | 2234                  |
| Boggini, Louis                        | South Manchester | 1       | July 17          | 2095                  |
| Bollerer, Frederick G.                | West Haven       | 1       | Sept. 30         | 2347                  |
| Bolton Perennial                      |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Gardens (2)                           | South Manchester | 1       | July 17          | 2096                  |
| Bonnie Brook Gardens                  | Rowayton         | 2       | Sept. 22         | 2325                  |
| Booy, H. W.                           | Yalesville       | 4       |                  | 2088                  |
| Brainard Nursery                      | Talesville       | 7       | July 11          | 2000                  |
| & Seed Co.                            | Themselle        | 20      | 7.1 20           | 2121                  |
| Brandriff's Rock &                    | Thompsonville    | 20      | July 29          | 2121                  |
|                                       | n                |         |                  |                       |
| Perennial Gardens                     | Branford         | 1       | Nov. 3           | 2416                  |
| Branford Nurseries                    | Branford         | 6       | Sept. 13         | 2290                  |
| Bretschneider, A.                     | Danielson        | 1       | Aug. 28          | 2209                  |
| Bridgeport Hydraulic Co.              | Bridgeport       | 15      | Oct. 28          | 2412                  |
| Brimfield Gardens                     |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Nursery                               | Wethersfield     | 8       | Aug. 19          | 2165                  |
| Bristol Nurseries, Inc.               | Bristol          | 55      | Aug. 9           | 2141                  |
| Brooklawn Conserva-                   |                  |         |                  |                       |
| tories, Inc.                          | Bridgeport       | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2195                  |
| Brooklawn Nursery                     | Bridgeport       | 2       | Oct. 17          | 2399                  |
| Brouwer's Nurseries                   | New London       | 20      | Aug. 30          | 2220                  |
| Brouwer's Nursery,                    | aren Bondon      |         | riug. Do         | 2220                  |
| Peter                                 | New London       | 2       | Aug. 22          | 2176                  |
| Bruce Nurseries                       | Danielson        | 1       | Aug. 19          |                       |
| Bulpitt, Henry F.                     | Darien           | 4       |                  | 2167                  |
|                                       |                  | 7       | Sept. 11         | 2274                  |
| Bureau of Trees<br>Burke, the Florist | New Haven        |         | Aug. 7           | 2136                  |
|                                       | Rockville        | 1       | July 17          | 2098                  |
| Burr & Co., Inc., C. R.               | Manchester       | 500     | July 28          | 2118                  |
| Burr, Morris L.                       | Westport         | 1       | Sept. 15         | 2305                  |

| CONNECTICOT NOR   | SERY FIRMS CERTIFIED | IN 1955—(   |                     |                       |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Name of firm  | Address              | Acreage     | Certificate<br>date | Certificate<br>number |
| Burwell, E. E.<br>Byram Evergreen                                     | New Haven            | 1           | Sept. 5             | 2247                  |
| Nursery   | East Port Chester    | 1           | Sept. 16            | 2313                  |
| Candee Nursery,   | **                   | 7           | 0 . 0               | 2276                  |
| Hollis S.   | Hartford             | 7           | Oct. 9              | 2376                  |
| Cant, Alexander   | Springdale           | 5           | Oct. 9              | 2377                  |
| Cardarelli, E. J.   | Cromwell             | 1           | Aug. 18             | 2163                  |
| Carey, Alice L.   | Cheshire             | 1           | Sept. 2             | 2242<br>2259          |
| Carlson, John B.  | Newington            | 1           | Sept. 6             | 2207                  |
| Case, Mrs. Louis L.<br>Cherry Hill Nursery Co.                        | Simsbury<br>Rockfall | 50          | Aug. 26<br>Aug. 23  | 2189                  |
|   | Foxon                | 1           |                     | 2271                  |
| Chesman, Joseph<br>Chiapperini, Michele                               | Groton               | 1           |                     | 2182                  |
| Chippendale Nurseries,  | Groton               | 1           | Aug. 22,            | 2102                  |
| Inc.  | Old Lyme             | 2           | Dec. 23             | 2439                  |
| Choate School, The  | Wallingford          | 4           | Nov. 4              | 2417                  |
| City Line Florist   | Bridgeport           | 1           | Sept. 13            | 2291                  |
| Civitello & Pinatello (2)   | East Hartford        | 4           | Sept. 11            | 2276                  |
| Clark, Raymond H.   | Milford              | 1           | July 12             | 2092                  |
| Cleary, Arthur L.   | Bethel               | î           | Sept. 27            | 2334                  |
| Clinton Nurseries   | Clinton              | 90          | Sept. 5             | 2249                  |
| Clyne Nurseries   | Waterbury            | 6           | Dec. 13             | 2438                  |
| Cobb, Levi S.   | Fairfield            | ĭ           | Sept. 12            | 2286                  |
| Conine Nursery Co.  | Stratford            | 75          | July 12             | 2126                  |
|   | 0.1                  |             | 3 4.3               | 2120                  |
| Conn. State College<br>Prof. S. P. Hollister<br>Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. | Storrs               | 1           | Dec. 1              | 2426                  |
| W. O. Filley, For.  | New Haven            | 3           | Oct. 6              | 2368                  |
| Conn. Forestry Nurseries  | Deep River           | 18          | Sept. 2             | 2239                  |
| Conn. State Highway   | The second is        |             | 10.00               |                       |
| Dept.   | Hartford             | 13          | Nov. 1              | 2413                  |
| Conn. Valley Nurseries  | Burnside             | 1           | Sept. 6             | 2255                  |
| Conn. Valley Nurseries  | Manchester           | 39          | July 18             | 2103                  |
| Corrigan's West Haven   |                      |             |                     | 2004                  |
| Nurseries   | West Haven           | 1           | Sept. 1             | 2235                  |
| Couture, E. R.  | Westport             | 2           | Oct. 2              | 2351                  |
| Covey, Mrs. Arthur (2)<br>Cragholme Nurseries,                        | Harwinton            | 1           | Oct. 7              | 2371                  |
| Cragnoime Nurseries,  |                      | -           |                     | 2224                  |
| Inc.<br>Cromie, G. A.   | Greenwich            | 5 2         | Sept. 12            | 2284                  |
| Cronamere Alpine  | New Haven            | 4           | Aug. 18             | 2162                  |
| Nurseries, Inc.   | Greens Farms         | 3           | Sept. 22            | 2323                  |
| Culver, W. B.   | Suffield             | 1           | Sept. 22<br>July 19 | 2108                  |
| Curtiss, C. F.  | Plantsville          | 2           | Oct. 26             | 2409                  |
|   | 1 Idiles vine        |             | Oct. 20             | 2102                  |
| Daisy Hill Gardens  | Derby                | 1           | July 12             | 2091                  |
| Dallas, Inc., Alexander   | Waterbury            | 2<br>2<br>6 | Nov. 9              | 2418                  |
| Damen, Peter J.   | Foxon                | 2           | Sept. 5             | 2250                  |
| Darien Nurseries  | Darien               | 6           | Aug. 15             | 2155                  |
| Dawson, Wm. A.  | Willimantic          | 2           | Aug. 23             | 2187                  |
| Daybreak Nurseries, Inc.  | Westport             | 6           | Sept. 16            | 2315                  |
| Dearden Bros.   | East Hartford        | 4           | Aug. 30             | 2225                  |
| De Cerbo, Meyer E.  | Woodmont             | 1           | Aug. 28             | 2211                  |
| Deepstrom, Leon E.  | Bridgeport           | 2           | Sept. 11            | 2281                  |
| De Mars, F. H.  | Winsted              | 1           | Sept. 23            | 2324                  |
| Devany, Charles   | Pawcatuck            | * 2         | Aug. 25             | 2201                  |
| Devon Nursery   | Devon                | 1           | July 31             | 2123                  |

| CONTRACTOR STORM                        |                |         | Certificate      | Certificate |
|---|----------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
| Name of firm                            | Address        | Acreage | date             |             |
| Dewey, V. E.<br>Dietrich & Son          | Groton         | 2       | Dec. 11          | 2436        |
| Nursery, B.                             | Greenwich      | 4       | Sept. 13         | 2293        |
| Di Giandomenico, Raffe                  | Middletown     | 1       | Dec. 11          | 2435        |
| Dingwall, Joseph N.                     | New Haven      | 1       | Sept. 30         | 2348        |
| Doane, David F.                         | Haddam         | 1       | Aug. 10          | 2148        |
| Doebeli, Charles A.                     | Bridgeport     | î       | Sept. 8          | 2268        |
|   | Madison        | î       | Dec. 1           | . 2427      |
| Dowd, Inc., F. C.<br>Dunlap's Hydrangea |                |         |                  |             |
| Nursery                                 | Cromwell       | 3       | Aug. 29          | 2215        |
| Dunn, James F.                          | Stamford       | 3       | Oct. 2           | 2356        |
| Eager, E. M.                            | Bridgeport     | 1       | Aug. 29          | 2214        |
| East Haven Nursery                      | East Haven     | 1       | Sept. 5          | 2246        |
|   | Winsted        | î       | Sept. 14         | - 2301      |
| Edendale Gardens                        | New Haven      | î       | Aug. 25          | 2205        |
| Edgewood Nurseries                      |                | 1       | July 17          | 2094        |
| Eell's Sons Nursery                     | Manchester     | 2       |                  | 2216        |
| Elfgren Nurseries                       | East Killingly | 2       | Aug. 29          | 2210        |
| Ellington Evergreen                     | Ellington      | 10      | July 18          | 2104        |
| Nurseries                               |                | 1 .     | Sept. 27         | 2333        |
| Elmgren, C. J.<br>Elm Grove Cemetery    | Cromwell       | 1       | Зере. 27         | 2000        |
| Association                             | Mystic         | 1       | Sept. 7          | 2264        |
| Emerson, C. M.                          | East Hartford  | 1       | Mar. 1           | 2076        |
|   | Wilton         | 25      | July 28          | 2120        |
| Evergreen Nursery Co.                   | Norwich        | 1       | Aug. 22          | 2179        |
| Eyeberse Nursery                        | IVOI WICH      |         | 1105. 22         | =           |
| Farmington Valley                       |                |         |                  |             |
| Nursery                                 | Avon           | 5       | Aug. 31          | 2226        |
| Fletcher, Walter G.                     | Guilford       | 15      | Sept. 9          | 2272        |
| Flower City Rose Co.                    | Manchester     | 23      | July 19          | 2105        |
| Follett Nursery                         | Westport       | 10      | Oct. 7           | 2369        |
| Ford, George R.                         | Hartford       | 10      | Sept. 18         | 2319        |
|   | Haitioid       | 10      | - P              | -           |
| Frazer's Nurseries &                    | Willimantic    | 3       | Sept. 6          | 2254        |
| Dahlia Gardens                          | vv IIIIIIantic | 3       | Бери о           | 2201        |
| Galligan, C. W.                         | New Haven      | 1       | Sept. 30         | 2345        |
| Gallup, Amos M.                         | Pawcatuck      | 1       | Aug. 21          | 2169        |
| Gardner's                               | Berlin         | 1       | Sept. 15         | 2309        |
| Gardner's Nurseries                     | Rocky Hill     | 250     | Aug. 11          | 2152        |
|   | Norwich        | 6       | Sept. 2          | 2240        |
| Geduldig's Greenhouses                  | Mount Carmel   | ĭ       | Aug. 18          | 2164        |
| Giant Valley Nursery                    |                | 2       | Aug. 19          | 2166        |
| Gilbert, Henry G.                       | Danielson      | 3       | Aug. 31          | 2231        |
| Glastonbury Gardens                     | Glastonbury    |         |                  | 2138        |
| Glen Terrace Nurseries                  | Hamden         | 60      | Aug. 7<br>Oct. 2 |             |
| Golden Hill Nurseries                   | Shelton        | 3 7     |                  | 2352        |
| Goodwin Nurseries                       | Bloomfield     | _       | Aug. 30          | 2219        |
| Goshen Nurseries                        | Goshen         | 5       | Oct. 13          | 2388        |
| Griswold, George                        | Old Lyme       | 1       | Sept. 5          | 2245        |
| Gunn, Mrs. Charles                      | Kent           | 1       | Oct. 2           | 2357        |
| Haas, Florist, E.                       | Milford        | 3       | Aug. 8           | 2140        |
| Hall, Henry A. L.                       | West Haven     | 1       | Oct. 6           | 2367        |
| Hamden Nursery                          | Hamden         | î       | Aug. 17          | 2159        |
|   | Madison        | 4       | Nov. 3           | 2415        |
| Hammonassett Gardens                    |                | 4       | Dec. 4           | 2430        |
| Hanford, R. G.                          | Norwalk        |         | 200. 4           | 2400        |
| Hansen's Florist &                      | Toinfold       | 5       | Aug. 30          | 2222        |
| Nurserv                                 | Fairfield      | 2       | Aug. 30          | LLLL        |

| Name of firm                 | Address                                 | Acreage | Certificate date | Certificate<br>number |
|------------------------------|---|---------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Happy Days Farm              |   |         |                  |                       |
| Nursery                      | Norwalk                                 | 10      | Sept. 28         | 2336                  |
| Hearn, Thomas H.             | Washington                              | 3       | Oct. 18          | 2402                  |
| Heath & Co.                  | Manchester                              | 25      | July 19          | 2106                  |
| Henninger, Christ.           | New Britain                             | 1       | Sept. 6          | 2260                  |
| Hildebrand's Nursery (2)     | Norwich                                 | î       | Sept. 11         | 2273                  |
| Hillcrest Gardens            | Woodbridge                              | 3       | Aug. 29          | 2218                  |
|                              |   | 1       |                  | 2289                  |
| Hilliard, H. J.              | Sound View                              | 2       | Sept. 13         |                       |
| Hill Top Nursery             | Orange                                  |         | July 17          | 2100                  |
| Hinckley Hill Nursery        | Stonington                              | .1      | Aug. 21          | 2173                  |
| Hiti Nurseries               | Pomfret Center                          | 11      | Aug. 24          | 2192                  |
| Hofman, Henry                | Cromwell                                | 2       | Aug. 5           | 2133                  |
| Holcomb, Ernest L.           | Granby                                  | 1       | Sept. 6          | 2258                  |
| Holcomb, H. Parks            | Winsted                                 | 4       | Sept. 30         | 2344                  |
| Holcomb, Irving*             | Granby                                  | 1       | Sept. 6          | 2257                  |
| Holdridge & Son, S. E.       | Norwich                                 | 5       | Aug. 22          | 2178                  |
| Hope Street Nursery          | Springdale                              | 1       | May 12           | 2086                  |
| Horan, James F.              | Hartford                                | 2       | Dec. 5           | 2431                  |
| Horan, Kieran W. (2)         | West Hartford                           | 1       | Sept. 14         | 2297                  |
| Houston's Nurseries          | Mansfield Depot                         | 15      | Oct. 6           | 2366                  |
| Hoyt, Charles E.             | Danbury                                 | 25      | Oct. 4           | 2362                  |
| Hoyt's Sons Co., Inc.,       | Danbury                                 | 23      | Oct. 4           | 2302                  |
| Stephen                      | New Canaan                              | 500     | Aug. 2           | 2128                  |
| Intravaia & Sons, J.         | Middletown                              | 1       | Sept. 30         | 2349                  |
| Jennings, Mrs. George S.     | Southport                               | 2       | Sept. 28         | 2339                  |
|                              | Yalesville                              | 10      |                  |                       |
| Joel Nursery Co., The (2)    |   |         | July 11          | 2087                  |
| Johnson's Nursery            | South Meriden                           | 1       | Sept. 6          | 2262                  |
| Johnson, Tom                 | Stratford                               | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2193                  |
| Judd, T. H.                  | Danbury                                 | 1       | Dec. 31          | 2444                  |
| Kateley, Milton M.           | East River                              | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2198                  |
| Kelley & Son, James J.       | New Canaan                              | 6       | Sept. 12         | 2287                  |
| Keogh, H. W.                 | Norwalk                                 | 2       | Oct. 16          | 2396                  |
| Keystone Nurseries           | Danbury                                 | 1       | Sept. 29         | 2341                  |
| Knapp's Perennial            | Danbury                                 |         | Зерг. 29         | 2341                  |
| Gardens<br>Kosty's Perennial | Plainville                              | 1       | Oct. 7           | 2374                  |
| Garden Nurseries             | North Haven                             | 3       | Oct. 14          | 2391                  |
| Garden Transcries            | *************************************** |         | 000              |                       |
| Lanedale Farm Nursery        | New Canaan                              | 9       | Sept. 28         | 2338                  |
| Langstroth Nurseries         | Danbury                                 | 10      | Dec. 28          | 2442                  |
| Laviola Nursery              | New Haven                               | 1       | Aug. 15          | 2158                  |
| Lawrence Greenhouses         | Branford                                | 1       | Dec. 6           | 2434                  |
| Leghorn's Evergreen          | Diamora                                 |         |                  |                       |
| Nurseries                    | Cromwell                                | 20      | Aug. 11          | 2151                  |
| Lewis Gardening Service      | Kensington                              | 1       | Sept. 12         | 2288                  |
| Lewis & Valentine            | Darien                                  | 9       |                  | 2263                  |
|                              | Darien                                  | 4       | Sept. 7          | 2200                  |
| Loring Nursery Co., The      | Valasvilla                              | 7       | Tule 21          | 2111                  |
| Robert                       | Yalesville                              | 1       | July 21          | 2111                  |
| Luckner, Jr., Wm.            | Stepney                                 |         | Sept. 11         | 2277                  |
| Lynch, Mrs. John H.          | Ridgefield                              | 3       | Oct. 14          | 2394                  |
| Main, Walter G.              | North Stonington                        | 1       | Aug. 22          | 2181                  |
| Mallett, George A.           | Bridgeport                              | 6       | Sept. 29         | 2340                  |
|                              |   |         |                  |                       |

<sup>\*</sup> Deceased.

| Name of firm                          | Address          | Acreage | Certificate date | Certificate<br>number |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Maplehurst Flower                     |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Gardens                               | Fairfield        | 1       | Sept. 12         | 2285                  |
| Maplewood Nursery Co.                 | Norwich          | 2       | Nov. 2           | 2414                  |
| Marigold Farm Nursery                 |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Co.                                   | New Canaan       | 20      | Sept. 8          | 2267                  |
| Mather Homestead                      | Darien           | 1       | Sept. 14         | 2299                  |
| Mayapple Nursery                      | Stamford         | î       |                  | 2401                  |
| McCarthy John D                       |                  | 1       |                  | 70.000                |
| McCarthy, John P.                     | Danbury          |         | Oct. 13          | 2386                  |
| McConville, John                      | Manchester       | 2       | July 20          | 2109                  |
| Meachen, Henrietta S.                 | Stratford        | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2196                  |
| Meier, Adolf R.                       | West Hartford    | 1       | Sept. 26         | 2332                  |
| Melville Nursery                      | Bridgeport       | 1       | Sept. 14         | 2296                  |
| Merwin Lane Nursery                   | East Norwalk     | 3       | Sept. 6          | 2253                  |
| Meyer, Carl H. H.                     | Riverside        | 10      | Aug. 11          | 2153                  |
| Meyer, Ludwig                         | Bridgeport       | 4       | Sept. 11         | 2282                  |
| Middeleer Nurseries, Inc.             | Darien           | 28      | Oct. 7           | 2375                  |
| Midvale Nursery                       | Manchester       | 1       | Oct. 2           | 2355                  |
| Milford Nursery                       | Milford          | 2       | July 12          | 2093                  |
|                                       | Militard         | -       | July 12          | 2093                  |
| Millane Nurseries &                   | C 11             | 25      |                  | 2101                  |
| Tree Experts Co.                      | Cromwell         | 35      | Aug. 24          | 2191                  |
| Mill River Nursery                    | Fairfield        | 12      | Sept. 12         | 2283                  |
| Millstone Garden                      | Terryville       | 1       | Oct. 7           | 2372                  |
| Milton Flower Farm                    | Litchfield       | 1       | Oct. 3           | 2359                  |
| Minge, G. H.                          | Rocky Hill       | 1       | Aug. 11          | 2150                  |
| Montgomery Evergreen                  |                  |         |                  |                       |
| Nursery, Inc.                         | Cos Cob          | 5 5     | Sept. 1          | 2232                  |
| Moraio Bros.                          | Stamford         | 5       | Oct. 25          | 2408                  |
| Morgan, Wm. F.                        | North Stonington | 2       | Aug. 22          | 2185                  |
| Mountain Farm Nursery                 | West Hartford    | 2 2     | Sept. 14         | 2300                  |
|                                       | West Haitford    | - 10    | Sept. 14         | 2300                  |
| Mountain Grove Ceme-                  | Datterna A       | 1       | 1 21             | 2107                  |
| tery Association                      | Bridgeport       |         | Aug. 24          | 2197                  |
| Mount Airy Gardens                    | Stamford         | 1       | Nov. 21          | 2422                  |
| Mount Carmel Nursery                  | Mount Carmel     | 1       | Aug. 23          | 2190                  |
| Napolitano, Alfonso (2)               | Cromwell         | 1       | Oct. 13          | 2387                  |
| Newell Nurseries, The                 | Bloomfield       | 6       | Sept. 15         | 2307                  |
| New England Nurseries                 | New Canaan       | 1       | Nov. 21          | 2421                  |
| New Haven Park Com-                   | New Canada       |         | 10V. 21          | 2121                  |
| mission                               | New Haven        | 10      | Cast 15          | 2308                  |
| Newington Gardens &                   | New Haven        |         | Sept. 15         | 2500                  |
|                                       | N tonton         | .1      | 0 . 11           | 2298                  |
| Nurseries                             | Newington        |         | Sept. 14         | 2290                  |
| New London Cemetery                   |                  |         |                  | 2200                  |
| Association                           | New London       | 1       | Aug. 26          | 2206                  |
| New London County                     | 500 10 20 20     | _       |                  | 3500                  |
| Nurseries                             | New London       | 5       | Sept. 16         | 2314                  |
| Newton, Edwin                         | West Granby      | 1       | Oct. 9           | 2378                  |
| New York, New Haven                   |                  |         |                  |                       |
| & Hartford R. R.                      | Bridgeport       | 6       | Sept. 29         | 2343                  |
| Niantic Bouquet Shoppe                | Niantic          | 1       | Aug. 22          | 2177                  |
| Nicolson & Thurston                   | Litchfield       | 1       | Oct. 3           | 2360                  |
| North Avenue Nursery                  | Bridgeport       | î       | Aug. 30          | 2223                  |
| North-Eastern Forestry                | Bridgepore       | •       | Aug. 30          | 2223                  |
|                                       | Chashins         | 96      | A 10             | 21.42                 |
| Co.                                   | Cheshire         | 90      | Aug. 10          | 2143                  |
| North Greenwich                       | 6                |         |                  | 2210                  |
| Nursery                               | Greenwich        | 1       | Sept. 15         | 2310                  |
| Northville Gardens<br>Norwood Nursery | New Milford      | 1       | Aug. 10          | 2144                  |
| Norwood Nursery                       | Hamden           | 1       | Oct. 13          | 2390                  |
| Nyveldt, Albert                       | New London       | 1       | Aug. 22          | 2175                  |
|                                       |                  |         |                  |                       |

| Name of firm                         | Address        | Acreage | Certificate<br>date                     | Certificate<br>number |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---|-----------------------|
| Oakland Nurseries<br>Oakwood Novelty | Manchester     | 40      | July 28                                 | 2119                  |
| Gardens                              | East Hartford  | 1       | Sept. 16                                | 2317                  |
| Oldfield Nursery                     | Stratford      | 1       | Oct. 4                                  | 2363                  |
| Old House Gardens, The               | Yalesville     | 1       | Sept. 28                                | 2337                  |
| Ostergren, Herbert                   | Cromwell       | 2       | Aug. 5                                  | 2132                  |
| Outpost Nurseries, Inc.              | Ridgefield     | 635     | Aug. 2                                  | 2129                  |
| Ouwerkerk, D. K.                     | Yalesville     | 10      | July 11                                 | 2089                  |
| Ox Yoke Farm Nurseries               | Bridgeport     | 1       | Oct. 2                                  | 2354                  |
| Palmieri Nursery                     | New Haven      | 1       | Sept. 26                                | 2329                  |
| Parfitt, Mary T.                     | New Milford    | 1       | July 28                                 | 2117                  |
| Park Gardens                         | Bridgeport     | 1       | Dec. 13                                 | 2437                  |
| Paton, Wm. D.                        | Mount Carmel   | 2       | Sept. 2                                 | 2244                  |
| Patrick, Charles                     | Bridgeport     | 2 2     | Sept. 7                                 | 2266                  |
| Patterson, John                      | Old Saybrook   | 2       | Aug. 31                                 | 2228                  |
| Peatt, Wm. T.                        | Ridgefield     | 1       | Nov. 29                                 | 2425                  |
| Pedersen, Anthon                     | Stamford       | 3       | Oct. 20                                 | 2406                  |
| Peschko, Robert                      | Danbury        | 1       | Oct. 16                                 | 2397                  |
| Pestretto, Frank                     | West Hartford  | 1       | Aug. 15                                 | 2157                  |
| Pestretto, Salvatore                 | West Hartford  | 1       | Aug. 31                                 | 2229                  |
| Pflomm, Charles W.                   | Bridgeport     | 1       | Sept. 11                                | 2280                  |
| Phelps & V. T. Hammer                | 2              |         | *************************************** |                       |
| Co., The I. W.                       | Branford       | 2       | Sept. 14                                | 2295                  |
| Piemontese, Dominick                 | Foxon          | 1       | Sept. 5                                 | 2248                  |
| Pierson, Inc., A. N.                 | Cromwell       | 250     | Aug. 11                                 | 2154                  |
| Pinchbeck Bros., Inc.                | Ridgefield     | 15      | Oct. 18                                 | 2405                  |
| Pinecrest Gardens                    | Wapping        | 1       | Aug. 30                                 | 2224                  |
| Pine Plains Greenhouses,             |                |         |   |                       |
| Inc.                                 | Norwich        | 2       | Sept. 16                                | 2316                  |
| Plainville Gardens                   | Plainville     | 3       | Dec. 5                                  | 2432                  |
| Polish Orphanage Farm                | New Britain    | 1       | Sept. 13                                | 2294                  |
| Pomeroy Blue Spruce                  |                |         |   |                       |
| Gardens                              | New Milford    | 5       | Aug. 1                                  | 2127                  |
| Powers, R. J.                        | Noroton        | 1       | Aug. 29                                 | 2217                  |
| Pratt, Jr., George D.                | Bridgewater    | 4       | Sept. 28                                | 2335                  |
| Prospect Nurseries, Inc.             | Cromwell       | 30      | Aug. 11                                 | 2149                  |
| Quinebaug Forestry Co.               | Union          | 2       | July 18                                 | 2102                  |
| Rabinak, Louis                       | Deep River     | 3       | Aug. 10                                 | 2147                  |
| Race Brook Gardens,                  | Р              |         |   |                       |
| Inc.                                 | Orange         | 1       | July 12                                 | 2090                  |
| Reliable Nursery, The                | East Hartford  | 2       | July 20                                 | 2110                  |
| Rengerman's Garden                   | Granby         | 1       | Oct. 9                                  | 2379                  |
| Reveley, Frank J.                    | Clinton        | 2       | Nov. 10                                 | 2420                  |
| Reynold's Farm                       | South Norwalk  | 1       | Sept. 7                                 | 2265                  |
| Richmond, Gordon L.                  | New Milford    | 8       | July 31                                 | 2125                  |
| Rockfall Nursery Co.                 | Rockfall       | 30      | Aug. 23                                 | 2188                  |
| Röse Hill Nursery                    | Gildersleeve   | 3       | Aug. 15                                 | 2156                  |
| Rosery Rest, The                     | Bridgeport     | 5       | Sept. 26                                | 2331                  |
| Sachem Forest Land-                  |                |         |   |                       |
| scape Service                        | New Haven      | 1       | Aug. 22                                 | 2186                  |
| Sage, Hollister                      | North Woodbury | 1       | Sept. 11                                | 2278                  |
| Sakson Nursery                       | Greenwich      | 1       | Sept. 1                                 | 2237                  |
| Sandelli's Greenhouse                | New Britain    | 1       | Sept. 6                                 | 2261                  |
| Sarno, Jonah                         | Greens Farms   | 2       | May 4                                   | 2084                  |
|                                      |                |         |   |                       |

| Name of firm                          | Address                 | Acreage | Certificate date | Certificate |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|
|                                       | Address                 | Acreage | date             | number      |
| Sasco Hill Evergreen                  | C                       | ,       |                  | 2220        |
| Nursery                               | Southport               | 1       | Aug. 31          | 2230        |
| Saxe & Floto                          | Waterbury               | 1       | Oct. 5           | 2365        |
| Scarano, Alphonso                     | Groton                  | 1       | Sept. 8          | 2269        |
| Schaeffer Bros.                       | Norwich                 | 4       | Sept. 8          | 2270        |
| Schleichert Nursery                   | Bridgeport              | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2194        |
| Schmidt, Walter A.                    | West Hartford           | 3       | July 26          | 2115        |
| Schneider, Godfrey                    | West Haven              | 1       | Oct. 10          | 2382        |
| Schulze, Edward E.                    | Bethel                  | 3       | Oct. 14          | 2392        |
| Scott's Nurseries                     | Bloomfield              | 7       | Sept. 18         | 2318        |
| Scott's Nurseries<br>Selleck, Joel F. | Nichols                 | í       | Dec. 26          | 2440        |
| Saltann's Doguennool-                 | Nichols                 | 1       | Dec. 20          | 2440        |
| Seltsam's Pequonnock                  | D. C.L.                 |         |                  | 2252        |
| Gardens                               | Bridgeport              | 1       | Sept. 6          | 2252        |
| Seymour's Hemlock                     |                         |         |                  |             |
| Nursery                               | Riverton                | 1       | Sept. 14         | 2303        |
| Sharon Valley Nursery                 | Sharon                  | 1       | Sept. 14         | 2304        |
| Silver City Nursery                   | Meriden                 | 3       | Sept. 6          | 2256        |
| Silver Lane Nursery                   |                         |         |                  |             |
| Co.                                   | Burnside                | 1       | Aug. 8           | 2139        |
| Silvermine Nurseries                  |                         | î       |                  |             |
|                                       | Norwalk                 |         | Sept. 1          | 2236        |
| Smith & Son, Edward A.                | Mystic                  | 1       | Aug. 22          | 2183        |
| Soltes Nursery, M. J.                 | Shelton                 | 2 5     | Sept. 20         | 2320        |
| Southington Nursery Co.               | Southington             |         | Nov. 22          | 2423        |
| Southport Nursery                     | Southport               | 28      | Aug. 31          | 2227        |
| South Wilton Nurseries                | South Wilton            | 5       | Aug. 9           | 2142        |
| Spring Nursery                        | Bristol                 | 3       | Oct. 20          | 2407        |
| Stack, Garrett M.                     | Guilford                | 1       | Aug. 24          | 2199        |
| Stack, Sr., Thomas M.                 | New Milford             | - 1     | Oct. 7           | 2370        |
| Stafford Conservatories               | Stafford Springs        | 2       |                  | 2122        |
| Stalzer & Son                         |                         | ī       |                  | 2180        |
|                                       | Brooklyn                |         | Aug. 22          |             |
| Stannard, E. H.                       | Wilton                  | 2       | Sept. 29         | 2342        |
| State of Conn. Forestry               | **                      | -       |                  | 2 200       |
| Dept.                                 | Hartford                | 4       | Oct. 9           | 2380        |
| State Street Nursery                  | New Haven               | 2       | Aug. 10          | 2145        |
| Steck, Jr., Charles A.                | Bethel                  | 4       | Oct. 14          | 2393        |
| Steck & Sons, Inc., C. A.             | Newtown                 | 12      | Dec. 26          | 2441        |
| Steck, Sarah B.                       | Bethel                  | 1       | Oct. 3           | 2358        |
| Steele, Charles                       | Cos Cob                 | 3       | Dec. 1           | 2428        |
| Stratfield Nurseries                  | Bridgeport              | 50      | Oct. 28          | 2411        |
| Strayer, Paul B.                      | Stratford               | 1       |                  |             |
| Strayer, Faur B.                      | Stration                | 1       | Sept. 11         | 2279        |
| FD1 0.0 T                             | Secretary of the second |         |                  |             |
| Thomas & Sons, Inc.                   | Hamden                  | 1       | Aug. 7           | 2137        |
| Torchi, Nazareno                      | Woodmont                | 1       | Aug. 28          | 2212        |
| Torizzo, P. A.                        | West Hartford           | 5       | Oct. 16          | 2398        |
| Tower Crispette Co.                   | Guilford                | 1       | Aug. 25          | 2204        |
| Tow Path Gardens, Inc.                | Hartford                | 15      | Sept. 1          | 2233        |
| Triangle Nursery                      | Yalesville              | 1       | July 25          | 2114        |
| Tryon, George W.                      | North Stonington        | i       |                  | 2184        |
| Tryon, George W.                      | North Stonnigton        | 181     | Aug. 22          | 2104        |
| Uplands Flower Gardens                | Woodbury                | 1       | Apr. 28          | 2083        |
| Upson, R. E.                          | Marion                  | 2       | Sept. 26         | 2328        |
| Cpson, R. E.                          | Marion                  | -       | Sept. 20         | 2320        |
| Valentine Greenhouses                 | Pomfret Centre          | 1       | Aug. 21          | 2172        |
| Valley View Nursery                   | Southington             | î       |                  | 2311        |
|                                       |                         | 5       | Sept. 15         |             |
| Van der Bom, F.                       | Bethel<br>Manahasta     |         | Oct. 18          | 2403        |
| Vanderbrook & Son, C.L.               | Manchester              | 50      | July 22          | 2112        |
| Van Wilgen Nurseries                  | Branford                | 18      | Oct. 2           | 2353        |
| Van Wilgen, Wm.                       | Branford                | 1 .     | Sept. 23         | 2322        |
|                                       |                         |         |                  |             |

## Connecticut Nursery Firms Certified in 1933—(Continued)

| Name of firm  | Address       | Acreage   | Certificate date | Certificate<br>number |
|---|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Vasileff, Nicholas  | Greenwich     | 4         | Sept. 15         | 2306                  |
| Verkade's Nurseries   | New London    | 50        | Sept. 6          | 2251                  |
|   |               |           |                  | 2292                  |
| Vernick Nurseries   | Bridgeport    | 2         | Sept. 13         | 2292                  |
| Wallace Nursery Wallingford Nurseries of the Barnes Nursery | Wallingford   | 5         | Sept. 2          | 2243                  |
| & Orchard Co.   | Wallingford   | 75        | Oct. 11          | 2385                  |
| Waltermire, Wm. H.  | Guilford      | 2         | Aug. 24          | 2200                  |
| Ward & Son, J. F.   | Windsor       | ĩ         | July 19          | 2107                  |
|   | W masor       | 1         | July 19          | 2107                  |
| Water Bureau, Metro-  | TT- 45- 1     | 50        | 37 0             | 2410                  |
| politan Dist. Com.  | Hartford      | 50        | Nov. 8           | 2419                  |
| Watertown Nurseries,  | ***           |           |                  |                       |
| Inc.  | Watertown     | 1         | Oct. 11          | 2384                  |
| Weinberger, Wm.   | Ridgefield    | 2         | Oct. 5           | 2364                  |
| Westville Nurseries, Inc.                                   | New Haven     | 3         | Dec. 6           | 2433                  |
| Westwood Nurseries  | Newtown       | 1         | Oct. 14          | 2395                  |
| Wethersfield Nursery  | Wethersfield  | 2         | Sept. 11         | 2275                  |
| Wheeler, Charles B.   | Stonington    | 2         | Aug. 21          | 2174                  |
| White Elm Nurseries   | Talcottville  | î         | July 17          | 2097                  |
| Whittemore Co., J. H.                                       | Naugatuck     | 3         | Sept. 26         | 2330                  |
| Wild Flower Nursery,  |               | -         |                  |                       |
| The   | Brookfield    | 1         | Oct. 18          | 2404                  |
| Wild's Nursery, Henry                                       | Norwalk       | 30        | Aug. 28          | 2208                  |
| Wilmaco Gardens   | Manchester    | 5         | July 17          | 2099                  |
| Wilridge Nurseries  | Ridgefield    | 5         | July 26          | 2116                  |
| Wilson & Co., C. E.   | Manchester    | 125       | Aug. 17          | 2160                  |
| Wilson, M. L.   | Litchfield    | 3         | Oct. 3           | 2361                  |
| Wood, Mrs. Pearl B.   | Ridgefield    | 1         | July 22          | 2113                  |
| Woodbridge Nursery Co.                                      | New Haven     | 4         | Aug. 28          | 2213                  |
| Woodcrythe  | New Canaan    | 1         | Sept. 21         | 2321                  |
| Woodmont Gardens  |               | 1         | Aug. 28          | 2210                  |
|   | Woodmont      |           |                  |                       |
| Woodmont Nurseries  | Woodmont      | 83        | Sept. 25         | 2327                  |
| Wyllie, David   | Whitneyville  | 1         | July 31          | 2124                  |
| Yacko, Stephen  | Clinton       | 2         | Oct. 27          | 2410                  |
| Yale University Forest<br>School Nursery                    | New Haven     | 1         | Oct. 10          | 2383                  |
| Yale University Land-                                       | N. TT.        | 6         | A 10             | 2161-                 |
| scape Department  | New Haven     | 1         | Aug. 18          |                       |
| Young's Nurseries   | Wilton        | 1         | Oct. 13          | 2389                  |
| Zack Co., H. J.   | Deep River    | 10        | Sept. 2          | 2238                  |
| Total   | 362 nurseries | 4,645 acr | rec              |                       |
| 1 Otal  | 302 Hurseries | 4,045 ac  | CS               |                       |

The cost of inspecting these nurseries in 1933, including additional inspection and rechecking on account of European pine shoot moth, was approximately \$3,213.

#### Other Kinds of Certificates Issued

During 1933, 109 duplicate certificates were issued to Connecticut nurserymen to be filed in other states. Altogether 157 dealer's permits were issued to registered dealers who do not grow the stock that they sell. The number of shipper's permits issued to nurserymen in other states, who wish to ship nursery stock into Connecticut, was 245. Altogether 167 parcels of nursery stock were inspected and certified for

shipment to accommodate individuals.

In order to meet the requirements of Federal Quarantine No. 62, 125,000 narcissus bulbs were inspected in the field in May, and 30,000 inspected when dug for shipment, and 40 certificates issued. There were also issued 134 miscellaneous certificates and special permits. Certain shipments of shelled corn and other seeds were examined and 161 certificates issued. Altogether 385 certificates of freedom from European corn borer, and 162 blister rust control area permits were issued.

#### INSPECTION OF IMPORTED NURSERY STOCK

Less nursery stock entered Connecticut in 1933 from foreign countries than in 1932. It was entirely rose stocks for propagation. It entered the United States under specifications and permits of the Federal Bureau of Plant Quarantine, and at ports of entry was released for transit to

destination points, where it was examined by state inspectors.

In 1932-1933, there were 14 shipments, containing 103 cases and 764,500 plants, all of which were manetti rose stocks and were inspected by Mr. Zappe. This stock was imported by four commercial rose growers: One had five shipments containing 654,500 plants; one had five shipments containing 90,000; one had three shipments of 20,000; and one had one shipment of 10,000. Twelve shipments containing 744,500 plants came from Holland, and two shipments containing 30,000 plants came from England.

The time required to inspect this imported rose stock was equivalent to one man working approximately 14 days, and together with the cost of travel 1155 miles, and other necessary expenses, made a total cost of

approximately \$225.

In addition to the shipments of rose stocks mentioned above, there were eight shipments of perennial and other plants including iris, peony, dahlia and gladiolus, altogether 513 plants, of new varieties, and six shipments containing 181 pounds of tree seeds, that were examined at the Bureau of Plant Quarantine, Washington, D. C., and were not inspected in Connecticut. Reports of the 14 shipments inspected, were sent to the Federal Bureau of Plant Quarantine.

# Results of Inspection

Of the 14 shipments inspected, four shipments or 28.5 per cent were found infested with insects or plant diseases as follows:

Insects

Emphytus cinctus Linn. . . . . . 2 shipments

Plant Diseases

#### INSPECTION OF APIARIES, 1933

W. E. Britton

Instead of \$2,500 annually, the appropriation for inspecting apiaries was reduced to \$2,000, beginning July 1, 1933, by the General Assembly of 1933. Consequently, a somewhat smaller number of apiaries was inspected than in 1932. Altogether, 1,342 apiaries containing 10,927 colonies were inspected in 1933, as against 1,397 apiaries and 11,459 colonies in 1932. These apiaries averaged 8.1 colonies each in 1933, and 8.2 each in 1932. As in former years, the inspection work was done by H. W. Coley, of Westport, and A. W. Yates of Hartford. It required 181 man days. The total cost of inspection of apiaries in 1933 was \$2,276.50.

Table 2 shows the number of apiaries and colonies inspected, the average number of colonies per apiary, and the average cost of inspecting each apiary and colony for each year since inspection began in 1910.

TABLE 2. TWENTY-FOUR YEAR RECORD OF APIARY INSPECTION IN CONNECTICUT

|        | Number   | Number   | Average<br>No. colonies | Ave-       |            |
|--------|----------|----------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| Year   | apiaries | colonies | per apiary              | Per apiary | Per colony |
| 1910   | 208      | 1,595    | 7.6                     | \$2.40     | .28        |
| 1911   | 162      | 1,571    | 9.7                     | 1.99       | .21        |
| 1912   | 153      | 1,431    | 9.3                     | 1.96       | .21        |
| 1913   | 189      | 1,500    | 7.9                     | 1.63       | .21        |
| 1914   | 463      | 3,882    | 8.38                    | 1.62       | .19        |
| 1915   | 494      | 4,241    | 8.58                    | 1.51       | .175       |
| 1916   | 467      | 3,898    | 8.34                    | 1.61       | .19        |
| 1917   | 473      | 4,506    | 9.52                    | 1.58       | .166       |
| 1918   | 395      | 3,047    | 7.8                     | 1.97       | .25        |
| 1919   | 723      | 6,070    | 11.2                    | 2.45       | .29        |
| 1920   | 762      | 4,797    | 6.5                     | 2.565      | .41        |
| 1921   | 751      | 6,972    | 9.2                     | 2.638      | .24        |
| 1922   | 797      | 8,007    | 10.04                   | 2.60       | .257       |
| 1923   | 725      | 6,802    | 9.38                    | 2.55       | .27        |
| 1924   | 953      | 8,929    | 9.4                     | 2.42       | .25        |
| 1925   | 766      | 8,257    | 10.7                    | 2.45       | .22        |
| 1926   | 814      | 7,923    | 9.7                     | 2.35       | .24        |
| 1927   | 803      | 8,133    | 10.1                    | 2.37       | .234       |
| 1928   | 852      | 8,023    | 9.41                    | 2.12       | .225       |
| 1929   | 990      | 9,559    | 9.55                    | 2.19       | .227       |
| 1930   | 1,059    | 10,335   | 9.76                    | 2.01       | .206       |
| 1931   | 1,232    | 10,678   | 8.66                    | 1.83       | .212       |
| 1932   | 1,397    | 11,459   | 8.2                     | 1.60       | .195       |
| 1933 · | 1,342    | 10,927   | 8.1                     | 1.69       | .208       |
|        |          |          |                         |            |            |

In 1933, apiaries were inspected in 149 towns. Inspections were made in 1933 in the following 18 towns not visited in 1932:

Fairfield County — Weston; New Haven County — North Haven; Tolland County — Tolland, Willington; Windham County — Ashford, Brooklyn, Canterbury, Chaplin, Eastford, Hampton, Killingly, Plainfield, Pomfret, Putnam, Scotland, Sterling, Thompson, Woodstock.

On the other hand, in the following 19 towns visited in 1932, no inspections were made in 1933:

Fairfield County — Weston; New Haven County — North Haven; sonia, Beacon Falls, North Branford, Seymour; Middlesex County —

Westbrook; Litchfield County — Kent, Sharon, Warren, Washington; Hartford County — East Hartford, East Windsor, Enfield, Manchester, Marlborough, South Windsor, Suffield, Windsor Locks.

There were na apiaries infested with European foul brood but there

were 32 apiaries infested with American foul brood.

In 1933, American foul brood was discovered in the following 24

towns:

Fairfield County — Greenwich, New Canaan, Ridgefield; New Haven County — Cheshire, Madison, Meriden, Wallingford, Waterbury; Middlesex County — Middletown; New London County — East Lyme, Norwich; Litchfield County — Cornwall, New Milford, Thomaston, Torrington; Hartford County — Berlin, Bloomfield, Bristol, Farmington, Southington, Wethersfield, Windsor; Tolland County — Ellington, Mansfield.

## Statistics of Inspection

The statistics of apiary inspection by towns and counties are given on the following pages, with summary on pages 424-5.

| Inspec                 | CTION OF A | APIARIES, 1933       |           |                         |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|                        |            | aries                |           | onies                   |
| Town .                 | Inspected  | Diseased (Am. f. b.) | Inspected | Diseased<br>(Am. f. b.) |
| Fairfield County       |            | (2111. 1. 0.)        |           | (23111. 1. 0.)          |
| Bethel                 | . 11       | 90 32 - 30           | 91        | 1 1                     |
| Bridgeport             |            | 1                    | 23        |                         |
| Danbury                |            | 1                    | 92        | ned all                 |
| Easton                 |            | 11/10                | 82        |                         |
| Fairfield              |            | _h/h *               | 116       | _                       |
| Greenwich <sup>1</sup> |            | 3                    | 288       | 4                       |
| Monroe                 | . 10       | _                    | 125       | _                       |
| New Canaan             | . 5        | 1                    | 34        | 1                       |
| New Fairfield          |            | _                    | 97        | _                       |
| Newtown                | . 5        |                      | 89        |                         |
| Norwalk                |            | _                    | 48        | -                       |
| Redding                |            | -                    | 97        | -                       |
| Ridgefield             |            | . 1                  | 51        | 1                       |
| Shelton                |            | _                    | 17        | _                       |
| Sherman                |            | -                    | 82        | -                       |
| Stamford               |            | -                    | 213       | _                       |
| Stratford              |            | _                    | 19        | -                       |
| Trumbull               |            | -                    | 121       | -                       |
| Weston                 |            | -                    | 12        | -                       |
| Westport               |            | -                    | 61        | _                       |
| Wilton                 | . 15       | _                    | 235       | _                       |
|                        | 200        | 5                    | 1.002     | _                       |
|                        | 209        | 5                    | 1,993     | 6                       |
|                        |            |                      | 2 (       |                         |
| 3                      |            |                      |           |                         |
| New Haven County       |            |                      |           |                         |
| Bethany                | . 3        | _                    | 18        | -                       |
| Branford               | . 3        | _                    | 30        | _                       |
| Cheshire               | . 7        | 1                    | 79        | 2                       |
| Derby                  | . 1        | _                    | 7         | -                       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>One apiary inspected twice.

| Town                         | nspected | Diseased<br>(Am. f. b.) | Inspected  | Diseased<br>(Am. f. b. |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| New Haven County—(Continued) |          |                         |            |                        |
| East Haven                   | 5        | _                       | 31         | -                      |
| Guilford                     | 5        | -                       | 61         | -                      |
| Hamden                       | 6        | -                       | 48         | _                      |
| Madison                      | 3        | 1                       | 13         | 1                      |
| Meriden                      | 17       | 1                       | 187        | 1                      |
| Middlebury                   | 8        |                         | 35<br>76   |                        |
| Naugatuck                    | 2        |                         | 32         | 1 - 1 - 1              |
| New Haven                    | 2        | -1-1                    | 23         |                        |
| North Haven                  | 1        | 4                       | 10         |                        |
| Orange                       | 6        | _                       | 118        | -                      |
| Oxford                       | 2        | -                       | 28         | -                      |
| Prospect <sup>1</sup>        | 3        | -                       | 15         | -                      |
| Southbury                    | 3        | -                       | 49         | -                      |
| Wallingford                  | 7        | 1                       | 259        | 1                      |
| Waterbury<br>Wolcott         | 7 2      | 1                       | 40<br>13   | 1                      |
| Woodbridge                   | 2        |                         | 29         | -                      |
| woodbridge                   |          |                         | 49         | H 12                   |
|                              | 98       | 5                       | 1,201      | 6                      |
|                              |          |                         |            |                        |
| Middlesex County             |          |                         |            |                        |
| Chester                      | 4        | -                       | 28         | -                      |
| Clinton                      | 4        | 65 A                    | 33         |                        |
| Cromwell                     | 10       | - 1                     | 64<br>59   | -                      |
| Durham East Haddam           | 20       |                         | 164        | 700                    |
| East Hampton                 | 14       | = -                     | 98         |                        |
| Essex                        | 6        | / =                     | 28         |                        |
| Haddam                       | 3        | - 1                     | 43         | - 1                    |
| Killingworth                 | 5        | _                       | 25         |                        |
| Middlefield                  | 4        | _                       | 188        | _                      |
| Middletown                   | 11       | 1                       | 105        | 1                      |
| Old Saybrook                 | 6        | -                       | 41         |                        |
| Portland                     | 9        | -                       | 72         | - 1                    |
| Saybrook                     | 1        | -                       | 3          | -                      |
|                              | 106      | 1                       | 951        | 1                      |
|                              |          |                         |            |                        |
| New London County            |          |                         |            |                        |
| Bozrah                       | 1        | -                       | 12         | (200.7)                |
| Colchester                   | 22       | _                       | 283        | -                      |
| East Lyme                    | 9        | 2                       | 86         | 3                      |
| Franklin                     | 5.       | _                       | 23         | -                      |
| Groton                       | 6        |                         | 113<br>108 | _                      |
| Lebanon                      | 13       |                         | 198        | _                      |
| Ledyard                      | 2        |                         | 14         | 100                    |
| Lisbon                       | ī        | -                       | 18         |                        |
| Lyme                         | 2        | _                       | 90         | 100                    |
| Montville                    | 2        | _                       | 50         |                        |
| New London                   | 3        | -                       | 34         | 0-07                   |
| No. Stonington               | 1        | _                       | 34         |                        |
| Norwich                      | 5        | T                       | 0.7        | -                      |

<sup>1</sup>One apiary with four colonies weak from poison spray.

| Town                        | Inspecte | -Apiaries———d Diseased | Inspected | onies—Diseased |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|
|                             |          | (Am. f. b.)            | mspecien  | (Am. f. b.)    |
| New London County—(Continue | (d)      |                        |           |                |
| Old Lyme                    |          | -                      | 79        | -              |
| Preston                     |          | -                      | 65        |                |
| Salem                       |          |                        | 17        | -              |
| Sprague                     |          | _                      | 52<br>49  |                |
| Stonington<br>Voluntown     |          |                        | 19        |                |
| Waterford                   |          |                        | 96        |                |
| wateriord                   |          |                        |           |                |
|                             | 105      | 3                      | 1,800     | 4              |
| Litchfield County           |          |                        |           |                |
| Barkhamsted                 | . 10     |                        | 36        | 120            |
| Bethlehem                   |          |                        | 93        |                |
| Bridgewater                 |          | _                      | 91        | _              |
| Canaan                      |          | _                      | 29        | _              |
| Colebrook                   |          | _                      | 30        | _              |
| Cornwall                    | . 7      | 1                      | 45        | 4              |
| Goshen                      | 8        | -                      | 66        | _              |
| Harwinton                   |          | -                      | 25        | _              |
| Litchfield                  |          | _                      | 168       | _              |
| Morris                      | 8        |                        | 37        | _              |
| New Hartford                | 18       | -                      | 60        | - 1            |
| New Milford <sup>1</sup>    |          | 1                      | 164<br>14 | 1              |
| Norfolk                     |          |                        | 42        |                |
| Plymouth                    |          | 20.7                   | 60        |                |
| Roxbury                     |          |                        | 22        | 1 1 2          |
| Salisbury                   |          | A 19 2 3 3 15          | 75        |                |
| Thomaston                   |          | 1                      | 54        | 2              |
| Torrington                  | 17       | 2                      | 87        | 4              |
| Watertown                   |          | 9.00                   | 115       | _              |
| Winchester                  |          | _                      | 52        | -              |
| Woodbury                    | 12       | -                      | 87        | -              |
|                             | 231      | 5                      | 1,452     | 11             |
|                             | 201      |                        | 1,102     | **             |
| Hartford County             | 11       |                        | 38        | - 33 B         |
| Avon<br>Berlin <sup>2</sup> | 100      | 3                      | 78        | 4              |
| Bloomfield                  | 7 7 7 7  | 1                      | 204       | 4              |
| Bristol                     | 100      | î                      | 108       | 1              |
| Burlington                  |          | <u>-</u>               | 53        | _              |
| Canton                      | 16       | _                      | 81        | -              |
| East Granby                 | 12       | -                      | 34        | _              |
| Farmington                  |          | 2                      | 68        | 2              |
| Glastonbury                 |          | 1                      | 135       | 1              |
| Granby                      |          | -                      | 96        | -              |
| Hartford                    |          | _                      | 60<br>84  |                |
| Hartland                    |          |                        | 143       |                |
| New Britain                 | 19       | - UIII I               | 84        |                |
| Plainville                  |          | _                      | 42        |                |
| Rocky Hill                  |          |                        | 34        |                |
| Simsbury                    |          | _                      | 54        | Ten 1-1        |
| Southington                 |          | 1                      | 182       | 1              |
| West Hartford               |          |                        | 98        | -              |
|                             |          |                        |           |                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>One apiary inspected twice. <sup>2</sup>Two apiaries inspected twice.

| Ani   | aries———   | Colonies  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Inspected   | Diseased   | Inspected   | Diseased<br>(Am. f. b.)                                  |  |
|   | (Au. 1. 0.)  |   | (Au. 1. 0.)  |  |
| 17  | 1  | 82<br>172   | 1  |  |
| 321   | 11   | 1,930   | 15   |  |
|   |  |   | 100 TO 1800  |  |
| 3 2 9 6 10 9 10 12 18 11 120  | -<br>-<br>-<br>1<br>1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2  | 5<br>8<br>55<br>48<br>68<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>41<br>53<br>51<br>8<br>94<br>49             | -<br>-<br>1<br>1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |
| 10<br>10<br>6<br>3<br>12<br>18<br>15<br>11<br>4<br>6<br>4<br>11<br>19<br>17 | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111  | 86<br>137<br>31<br>18<br>22<br>56<br>103<br>81<br>66<br>62<br>20<br>10<br>79<br>75<br>134 |  |  |
|   | Inspected  17 20 3 2 9 10 10 12 8 2 11 12 18 11 10 | (Am, f. b.)  17   | Inspected     Diseased (Am. f. b.)     Inspected         |  |

| *          |        | SUMMA     | ARY                     |           |                      |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
|            | Number | Api       | aries                   | Colo      | onies-               |
| County     | towns  | Inspected | Diseased<br>(Am. f. b.) | Inspected | Diseased (Am. f. b.) |
| Fairfield  | 21     | 209       | 5                       | 1,993     | 6                    |
| New Haven1 | 22     | 98        | 5                       | 1,201     | 6                    |
| Middlesex  | 14     | 106       | 1                       | 951       | 1                    |
| New London | 21     | 105       | 3                       | 1,800     | 4                    |
| Litchfield | 22     | 231       | 5                       | 1,452     | 11                   |
| Hartford   | 21     | 321       | 11                      | 1,930     | 15                   |
| Tolland    | 13     | 120       | 2                       | 620       | 2                    |
| Windham    | 15     | 152       | 0                       | 980       | 0                    |
|            | 149    | 1,342     | 32                      | 10,927    | 45                   |

¹One apiary with four colonies weak from poison spray.

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                    |                       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Number<br>apiaries | Number<br>colonies    |
| Inspected                               | 1,342              | 10,927                |
| Infested with American foul brood       | 32                 | 45                    |
| Colonies treated                        |                    | 21                    |
| Colonies destroyed                      |                    | 24                    |
| Percentage infested                     | .023               | .0041                 |
| Average number of colonies per apiary   | .020               | 8.1                   |
| Cost of inspection                      | 02 276 ED          | 0.1                   |
| Cost of inspection                      | \$2,276.50         |                       |
| Average cost per apiary                 | 1.69               | A 200                 |
| Average cost per colony                 |                    | \$ .208               |
|   |                    | neigh de              |
| Financial Statement                     |                    |                       |
| RECEIPTS                                |                    |                       |
| Appropriation year ending June 30, 1933 |                    | . \$2,500.00<br>61.80 |
|   |                    | \$2,561.80            |
| EXPENDITURES                            |                    | -                     |
| Salaries                                |                    | . \$1,194.00          |
| Travel expense (outlying)               |                    | 1,082.50              |
| Miscellaneous supplies                  |                    | . 36.75               |
| Miscondinedas Supplies                  |                    | . 00.75               |
|   |                    | . \$2,313.25          |
| *Balance on hand July 1, 1933           |                    | . 248.55              |
| Dalance on hand July 1, 1999            |                    | . 240.33              |
| GRAND TOTAL                             |                    | . \$2,561.80          |
| ORAND TOTAL                             |                    | . \$2,501.00          |

# Registration of Bees

Section 2129 of the General Statutes provides that each beekeeper shall register his bees on or before October 1, of each year, with the town clerk of the town in which the bees are kept, and that each town clerk on or before December 1, shall report to the State Entomologist whether or not any bees have been registered, and if so, to send a list of the names and number of colonies of each. In 1933, 1,342 apiaries containing 10,927 colonies were inspected. There were registered 771 apiaries and 5,376 colonies in 1933, and after checking the registrations and inspections, and deducting the duplications, the following figures show that at least this number of apiaries and colonies were kept in Connecticut in 1933:

| the state of the s | Apiaries     | Colonies        |
|--|--------------|-----------------|
| Inspected  | 1,342<br>392 | 10,927<br>1,946 |
| Total  | 1,734        | 12,873          |

<sup>\*</sup>Reverts to State Treasury.

## GIPSY MOTH CONTROL IN CONNECTICUT, 1933

JOHN T. ASHWORTH AND W. E. BRITTON

This work has been continued in about the same manner as in former years, and the field organization has been in immediate charge of Mr. Ashworth. Altogether, 52 towns were covered and 115 infestations found. which is a larger number of towns and fewer infestations than in 1932. An unusual amount of work was necessary in scouting and spraying the infested woodland in Wolcott. Here 2,120 egg-clusters were found. 265 acres scouted and 7.845 pounds, or nearly 4 tons, of lead arsenate used in spraying.

In July just after the close of the spraying season a gipsy moth infestation was discovered in the town of Groton near Groton Long Point. At this infestation some 30 or more acres had been wholly or partially defoliated. The woodland trees were chiefly oak and red maple with a scattering of beech, birch and elm. The appearance of the stripped



FIGURE 70. View near Groton Long Point, where about 30 acres of woodland were stripped by gipsy moth caterpillars. Photographed July 10.

trees is shown in Figure 70. The trunks of some of the trees were literally plastered with pupa cases, egg-clusters and female moths laving eggs. Egg-clusters were also deposited on rocks, ledges, logs, stumps, and throughout a length of stone wall. Clean-up measures were begun soon after the moths finished laying eggs, and the eggs were creosoted and the brush cut and burned. Men are now at work at this infestation and the total number of egg-clusters has not been ascertained, but it runs into hundreds of thousands. Probably a complete report will be given next year. Since June 1, some help has been received from

men in the Civilian Conservation Corps Camps, which is gratefully

acknowledged.

In November, work for the unemployed was commenced under the Civil Works Administration. The State Forester applied for a certain number of men for forest protection activities. This included a quota for gipsy moth work to be placed under the supervision of Mr. Ashworth and his gipsy moth organization. Progress is now being made and a full report will be given later. However, rather large infestations have already been discovered in Columbia, Groton, Killingly, Lebanon, Pomfret, Putnam, Stafford, Thompson and Woodstock, and extensive spraying operations next summer must be carried on if the gipsy moth is to be kept in check.

The State appropriation for gipsy moth control was reduced 20 per cent, from \$50,000 to \$40,000 annually, by the General Assembly of 1933.

# Results of Scouting for Gipsy Moth 1932 - 1933

#### Windham County

27 infestations 4,675 egg-clusters

Work in Windham County this season consisted of a check-up scout around old infestations, and this work was carried on in five towns during the latter part of July and early August. In the towns of Thompson, Pomfret, Killingly, Brooklyn and Plainfield, several large colonies were found, the largest being one of 2,067 egg-clusters, on land owned by Herbert H. Robbins, just east of Quadic Reservoir, in Thompson. The largest colony discovered in Pomfret was in woodland owned by William Cheney, just north of Abington village, where 361 egg-clusters were found. One large colony of 557 egg-clusters was found on roadside trees on Mechanic Street, Danielson, in the town of Killingly, on property owned by H. A. Meyers and W. Young. In Brooklyn, two large white oaks and several smaller trees were totally defoliated and a crew of men was put to work there to clean up this infestation. They started work on July 6 and finished on July 20, altogether 45,331 larvae and pupae being found and destroyed. A similar condition was found in the town of Plainfield, near Bishop's Crossing, where 1,005 larvae and 7,611 pupae were destroyed. This work was really of a check-up nature and the results show that in some sections of the county large infestations are building up and unless money is made available for more intensive scouting work in the eastern section of the state, there will be more defoliation in the near future.

# New London County

5 infestations 2,056 egg-clusters

The work done this year in New London County was similar to that done in Windham County with the exception of the town of Waterford,

which was completely scouted and two colonies of gipsy moth were found. One contained 107 egg-clusters and the other 10 egg-clusters, both on white oaks, in woodland owned by C. L. Nevins, a little east of Jordan Village. Check-up scouting was done in Norwich and Voluntown. In the town of Preston one large colony was found in a dooryard, on property owned by H. L. Haynes, in the west end of the town near the Norwich town line; 1,444 egg-clusters were found on oak and apple trees and on a pile of stone in this yard. In Norwich two colonies were found; one of 292 egg-clusters on land owned by the Norwich Gas Company, the other, containing 189 egg-clusters, on land of Sam Shinigo. Both colonies were on willow trees and situated on opposite sides of the Thames River. One small colony of 14 egg-clusters was discovered in Voluntown on land owned by C. Stenberg, in the southwestern corner of the town. It is also known that there are gipsy moth infestations in the towns of Stonington, Groton and New London. As the scouting force is small, there was not time to do any work in these towns. Conditions in this county are about the same as in Windham County.

#### Tolland County

5 infestations 118 egg-clusters

The work in Tolland County this year was carried on along the same lines as in Windham and New London counties; namely, check-up or larval scouting around old infestations, in the towns of Somers, Ellington and Union. Several small infestations were found in Somers. One of 24 egg-clusters was the largest, found on two large white oaks in a pasture owned by George Webster, in about the center of the town. Although the infestations were all small, this examination showed that the town was more generally infested than in preceding years. In Ellington two small colonies were discovered, the largest having 20 egg-clusters, on land owned by S. J. Lapchap, near the Somers and Stafford town lines. About the first of September the office was notified of an infestation in Union. Men were sent there and discovered a colony of 41 egg-clusters on land owned by Charles A. Downs, about one mile west of the Union Postoffice. The conditions in this county are about the same as those in Windham and New London counties.

# Middlesex County

3 infestations 19 egg-clusters

Work was carried on in four towns in Middlesex County this year. The towns of Clinton and Saybrook were scouted and no trace of the gipsy moth found. In Chester one single egg-cluster was found on a maple tree owned by Thomas Flaherty, in the southeastern corner of the town, near the Saybrook line. In the town of Haddam the work was confined to the territory around last year's infestation. Two small colonies, one of 3 egg-clusters and another of 15 egg-clusters, were found in adjacent woodland near the 1931 infestation.

#### Hartford County

27 infestations 6,652 egg-clusters

The scouting was completed in six towns in Hartford County with results as follows: Avon and Bristol, no infestations; Burlington, 4 colonies, 157 egg-clusters; Hartland, 11 colonies, 478 egg-clusters; Simsbury, 7 colonies, 820 egg-clusters; and Wethersfield, 2 colonies, 5,087 egg-clusters. In Southington about four-fifths of the town was covered and one infestation containing 49 egg-clusters was found. In West Hartford, 107 acres of woodland were scouted and 2 infestations containing 61 egg-clusters were found. A check-up or larval scout was conducted in several towns with results as follows: Suffield, no larvae found; East Granby, 12; East Windsor, 3; Glastonbury, 436; Newington, 223, and New Britain, 75. The largest colony found in Hartford County was in Wethersfield on property owned by Edward Isaacson, bordering on the Connecticut River. This colony has been re-infested for several years, and 5,086 egg-clusters were treated at this place. The next largest colony was one of 559 egg-clusters, found in woodland on property owned by J. P. McLean, in the northwest corner of Simsbury. Another large colony of 193 egg-clusters was found in woodland about a mile east of West Simsbury Postoffice. The last colony of 100 or more eggclusters found in this county was in the Tunxis state forest in East Hartland, near the Massachusetts state line. In addition to check-up scouting and regular roadside scouting, solid scouting was carried on in about 635 acres of woodland in this county. (By solid scouting, it is meant every tree and bush as well as fallen timber was carefully examined). If the table of statistics is consulted, it will be found that a number of smaller infestations were found scattered over this county.

## New Haven County

12 infestations 2,459 egg-clusters

Part of the work in New Haven County was performed by Federal men. Work was confined to woodland scouting in the towns of Middlebury and Orange, where altogether 464 acres of woodland were examined and no trace of the gipsy moth was found. The three towns in this county where scouting was completed by state men were: Wolcott, Branford, and Meriden. In Branford one colony of 40 egg-clusters, and one single egg-cluster infestation, were found, both in the village of Branford. Four colonies were discovered in Wolcott. Three of them, containing 2,120 egg-clusters, were found in woodland on property owned by the New Britain Water Department, in the eastern portion of the town. The fourth colony was in woodland, on property owned by Wilfred and John Warner, about two miles west of the preceding infestations. In all, about 265 acres of woodland were scouted at these colonies. Considerable spraying was done in this town by a state crew, and about 7,845 pounds of arsenate of lead were used in this operation. State men scouted about 25 miles of road around the old North Branford infestation and found nothing. Part of this work fell in the town of North

Haven, as the infestation is practically on the line. State men scouted the town of Meriden and discovered six infestations containing 183 eggclusters: 160 of these were in one colony, just north of West Peak, and about 219 acres of land were scouted in this section of the town

## Litchfield County

13 infestations 3.041 egg-clusters

Scouting in four towns in Litchfield County was done by state men. Barkhamsted was completely scouted, and 20 colonies were found. Three colonies of over 200 egg-clusters each occurred in the southeast corner of the town, two of them in apple trees in a field owned by Clinton LeGevt and the Metropolitan Water Board. All infestations found in this town were in the eastern half of the town. In the towns of Colebrook. New Hartford and Harwinton, scouting was confined to areas known to have been previously infested. In Colebrook, one new eggcluster and 31 old or hatched egg-clusters were found in the southwestern portion of the town, on land owned by Charles Lawrence and L. F. Phelps. One small infestation containing 17 egg-clusters was found in a pasture woodland about a mile and a half south of Bakerville Postoffice, in the town of New Hartford. No trace of the gipsy moth was found in the territory scouted in the town of Harwinton. Scouting done by Federal men in Litchfield County was carried on in 10 towns, with results as follows: Canaan, 5 colonies, 1,200 egg-clusters; Cornwall, 1 colony, 116 egg-clusters; Kent, no infestations; Litchfield, no infestations; Norfolk, 1 colony, 6 egg-clusters; North Canaan, 1 colony, 32 egg-clusters; Salisbury, 1 colony, 138 egg-clusters; Sharon, 1 colony, 8 egg-clusters; Warren, 3 colonies, 84 egg-clusters; and Washington, no infestations. Seven of these 10 towns were found infested. Altogether, 12,592 acres of woodland, and 56 miles of road were scouted. Thirteen infestations were found and around 12 of them, 1,140 acres of woodland were sprayed in June. Altogether, 20 tons of lead arsenate and 1,033 gallons of fish oil were used.

#### Fairfield County

No scouting was done in Fairfield County.

STATISTICS OF INFESTATIONS, 1932-1933

| Towns                   | Infesta-<br>tions<br>found | Egg-<br>clusters<br>creo-<br>soted | Colonies<br>sprayed | Poison<br>used<br>(lbs) | Larvae<br>and<br>pupae<br>killed | Road-<br>side<br>scouted<br>(miles) | Wood-<br>land<br>scouted<br>(acres) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Windham County          |                            |                                    |                     |                         |                                  |                                     |                                     |
| Brooklyn1 "             | 1                          | 162                                | 0                   | 0                       | 45,331                           | 0                                   | 1                                   |
| Killingly1              | 1                          | 557                                | 0                   | 0                       | 3,503                            | 0                                   | 1                                   |
| Plainfield <sup>1</sup> | 0                          | 0                                  | 0                   | 0                       | 8,616                            | 0                                   | 1                                   |
| Pomfret1                | 22                         | 1,677                              | 0                   | 0                       | 681                              | 0                                   | 15                                  |
| Thompson <sup>1</sup>   | 3                          | 2,279                              | 0                   | 0                       | 815                              | 0                                   | 4                                   |
|                         |                            | -                                  | -                   | 7                       | -                                | _                                   | _                                   |
|                         | 27                         | 4,675                              | 0                   | 0                       | 58,946                           | 0                                   | 22                                  |

Scouted around old infestations

|  | Infesta-       | Egg-<br>clusters<br>creo- | Colonies       | Poison<br>used | Larvae<br>and<br>pupae | Road-<br>side<br>scouted   | Wood-<br>land<br>scouted |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| New London Coun                                    | found          | soted                     | sprayed        | (lbs)          | killed                 | (miles)  | (acres)                  |
| Norwich'   | 2              | 481                       | 0              | 0              | 144                    | 0  | 1                        |
| Preston1   | 1              | 1,444                     | 0              | 0              | 76                     | 0  | î                        |
| Voluntown  | 1              | 14                        | 0              | 0              | 52                     | 0  | 2                        |
| Waterford  | 1              | 117                       | 0              | Ö              | 58                     | 41   | 0                        |
|  | _              |                           | _              |                |                        | _  | _                        |
|  | 5              | 2,056                     | 0              | 0              | 330                    | 41   | 4.                       |
| Tolland County                                     | 1              |                           |                |                |                        |  |                          |
| Tolland County                                     | 2              |                           | 0              |                | 1.010                  | ^  | 0                        |
| Ellington <sup>1</sup>                             | 2 2            | 25                        | 0              | 0              | 1,049                  | 0  | .2                       |
| Somers¹<br>Union¹                                  | 1              | 52<br>41                  | 0              | 0              | 1,278                  | 0  | 1                        |
| Cinon  | 1              |                           | 0              | U              | 0                      | U  | 1                        |
|  | 5              | 118                       | 0              | 0              | 2,327                  | 0  | 8                        |
| N: 111 C   |                |                           |                |                |                        |  |                          |
| Middlesex County                                   |                | 11                        |                | 2              |                        | Que la constant de la | -                        |
| Chester  | 1              | 1                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 49   | 0                        |
| Clinton  | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 56   | 0                        |
| Haddam¹<br>Saybrook¹                               | 2              | 18                        | 0.             | 6              | 0                      | 12   | 0                        |
|  | <del>-</del> 3 | 19                        | $-\frac{1}{1}$ | 6              |                        |  | -0                       |
|  | 3              | 19                        | 1              | 0              | 0                      | 125  | 0                        |
| Hartford County                                    |                |                           |                | 100            |                        | 1  |                          |
| Avon   | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 57   | 0                        |
| Bristol  | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 91   | 0                        |
| Burlington   | 4              | 157                       | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 77   | 0                        |
| East Granby  | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 12                     | 0  | 1                        |
| East Windsor <sup>1</sup>                          | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 126                    | 0  | 2                        |
| Glastonbury'                                       | 0              | 478                       | 0              | . 0            | 436                    | 0<br>72  | 2 0                      |
| Hartland   | 11             |                           | 0              | 0              | 0<br>75                |  | 1                        |
| New Britain <sup>1</sup><br>Newington <sup>1</sup> | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 223                    | 0  | 2                        |
| Simsbury   | 7              | 820                       | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 84   | 522                      |
| Southington  | 1              | 49                        | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 80   | 0                        |
| Suffield <sup>1</sup>                              | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 0  | 1                        |
| West Hartford                                      | 2              | 61                        | 0              | Ŏ.             | 0                      | 0  | 107                      |
| Wethersfield                                       | 2 2            | 5,087                     | 0 .            | 0              | 7,908                  | 48   | 0                        |
|  | 27             | 6,652                     | 0              | 0              | 8,657                  | 509  | 637                      |
| New Hoven Count                                    |                |                           |                |                |                        |  |                          |
| New Haven Count<br>Branford                        | 2              | 41                        | 2              | 33             | 0                      | 104  | 0                        |
| Meriden  | 6              | 183                       | 2 0            | 0              | 0                      | 81   | 0                        |
| Middlebury <sup>2</sup>                            | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 3  | 319                      |
| North Branford                                     | 0              | 0 /                       | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 0  | 16                       |
| North Haven  | 0              | 0                         | Õ              | 0              | 0                      | 0  | 8                        |
| Orange <sup>2</sup>                                | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 3  | 145                      |
| Southbury <sup>2</sup>                             | 0              | 0                         | 0              | 0              | 0                      | 4  | 691                      |
| Wolcott  | 4              | 2,235                     | 2 _            | 7,845          | 0                      | 0  | 265                      |
|  | 12             | 2,459                     | 4              | 7,878          | 0                      | 195  | 1,444                    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Scouted around old infestations. <sup>2</sup>Scouted by Federal men.

26.25 314.78

| Towns                     | Infesta-<br>tions<br>found | Egg-<br>clusters<br>creo-<br>soted | Colonie |        | Larvae<br>and<br>pupae<br>killed | Road<br>side<br>scoute<br>(miles | land<br>scouted |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Litchfield County         |                            |                                    |         |        |                                  |                                  | 3               |
| Barkhamsted               | 20                         | 1,408                              | 3       | 30     | - 0                              | 91                               | 0               |
| Canaan <sup>2</sup>       | 5                          | 1,200                              | 5       | 23,100 | 0                                | 17                               | 3,982           |
| Colebrook                 | 2                          | 32                                 | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 15                               | . 0             |
| Cornwall <sup>2</sup>     | 1                          | 116                                | 1       | 3,545  | 0                                | 3                                | 608             |
| Harwinton                 | 0                          | 0                                  | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 3                                | 0               |
| Kent <sup>2</sup>         | 0                          | 0                                  | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 1                                | 270             |
| Litchfield <sup>2</sup>   | 0                          | 0                                  | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 5                                | 767             |
| New Hartford              | 1                          | 17                                 | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 0                                | 8               |
| Norfolk <sup>2</sup>      | 1                          | 6                                  | 1       | 150    | 0                                | 3                                | 1,022           |
| North Canaan <sup>2</sup> | 1                          | 32                                 | 1       | 1,830  | . 0                              | 6                                | 942             |
| Salisbury <sup>2</sup>    | 1.                         | 138                                | : 1     | 2,020  | 0                                | 2                                | 770             |
| Sharon <sup>2</sup>       | 1                          | 8                                  | 1       | 2,880  | 0                                | 2                                | 320             |
| Warren <sup>2</sup>       | 3                          | 84                                 | 2       | 6,480  | 0                                | 5                                | 2,816           |
| Washington <sup>2</sup>   | 0 .                        | 0                                  | 0       | 0      | 0                                | 5                                | 405             |
|                           | 36                         | 3,041                              | 15      | 40,035 | 0                                | 158                              | 11,910          |

Fairfield County

Insecticides ...

No work was done in Fairfield County.

Scouted by Federal men.

There has been no change in the Federal or State gipsy moth quarantine during the year.

#### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

| County     | Towns | Infesta-<br>tions<br>found | Egg-<br>clusters<br>creo-<br>soted | Colo-<br>nies<br>sprayed | Poison<br>used<br>(lbs.) | Larvae<br>and<br>pupae<br>killed | Road-<br>side<br>scouted<br>(miles) | Wood-<br>land<br>scouted<br>(acres) |
|------------|-------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Windham    | 5     | 27                         | 4,675                              | 0                        | . 0                      | 58,946                           | 0                                   | 22                                  |
| New London | 4     | 5                          | 2,056                              | 0                        | 0                        | 330                              | 41                                  | 4                                   |
| Tolland    | 3     | 5                          | 118                                | 0                        | 0                        | 2,327                            | 0                                   | 8                                   |
| Middlesex  | 4     | 3                          | 19                                 | 1                        | 6                        | 0                                | 125                                 | 0                                   |
| Hartford   | 14    | 27                         | 6,652                              | 0                        | 0                        | 8,657                            | 509                                 | 637                                 |
| New Haven  | 8     | 12                         | 2,459                              | 4                        | 7,878                    | 0                                | 195                                 | 1,444                               |
| Litchfield | 14    | 36                         | 3,041                              | 15                       | 40,035                   | 0                                | 158                                 | 11,910                              |
| 4          | 52    | 115                        | 19,020                             | 20                       | 47,919                   | 70,260                           | 1,028                               | 14,025                              |

#### Financial Statement

#### RECEIPTS

| ALBORIA TO                                    |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Appropriation year ending June 30, 1933       | \$50,000.00<br>290.72 |
|   | \$50,290,72           |
| EXPENDITURES                                  |                       |
| Salaries Labor Stationery and office supplies | 33,369.25             |
| Scientific supplies (chemicals)               | 26.25                 |

| Small hardware                    | \$ 1.61     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Automobile oil                    | 53.10       |
| Medical supplies                  | 15.40       |
| Telephone                         | 62.25       |
| Travel expense (outlying)         | 247.99      |
| " (gasoline for automobiles)      | 853.92      |
| Freight and express               | 4.37        |
| Fuel                              | 76.00       |
| Electricity                       | 17.64       |
|                                   | 3,974.00    |
| Automobiles (new)                 | 262.44      |
| (repairs)                         |             |
| Other equipment (new)             | 2,663.99    |
| " (repairs)                       | 21.85       |
| Rent of land, storehouse          | 454.75      |
| Insurance                         | 590.70      |
| Miscellaneous contingent expenses | 3.79        |
| m mi.                             | ********    |
| Total Disbursements               |             |
| *Balance on hand July 1, 1933     | 2,432.01    |
|                                   | \$50,290.72 |
|                                   | 400,270.72  |

<sup>\*</sup>Reverts to State Treasury.

## THE EUROPEAN CORN BORER IN CONNECTICUT, 1933

W. E. BRITTON, M. P. ZAPPE and J. P. JOHNSON

This paper is a report on the compulsory clean-up, together with surveys of the degree of infestation of early and late sweet corn and injury caused by the borer.

# Enforcing the Compulsory Clean-up

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2125 of the General Statutes, Director Slate of this Station issued an order requiring that all cornstalks and stubble be satisfactorily disposed of on or before April 10, by feeding to live stock, plowing under cleanly, or burning, and that the larger weeds in and around the cornfields likewise be destroyed.

Consequently, on April 12, 22 men were sent out as inspectors to check on the clean-up work, and where it had not been done or done properly, to insist that it be done at once. In most cases where the official order had not been fulfilled, the reason was given as wet land, broken farm

machinery, sick men or sick horses.

Following the system used in preceding seasons, the inspectors filled out order cards instructing each grower what to do, and obtained his signature agreeing to complete the work within a few days. Another addressed card was left for him to sign and send to the office as soon as the work had been completed. The order cards signed by the growers were brought to the Station by the inspectors, and when the report cards were received stating that the clean-up had been completed, these cards were matched up, clipped together and filed. In case the report cards were not received within a reasonable time, the inspectors visited each

delinquent to learn the reason. Altogether 5,369 order cards were issued by the inspectors, and 4,399 report cards, or 82 per cent, were returned to the office. Some cards had been lost or mislaid and in many such cases the inspectors found that the work had been done. Where report cards are not returned it makes more work for the inspectors, but on the whole there was very little trouble as most of the growers have now had some injury done to their corn by this insect and are willing to cooperate in holding the pest down to such a point that it will not cause severe damage.

In 1933, there were only three prosecutions of men who refused to clean up their premises. In all cases convictions were obtained, and the

courts imposed fines and ordered the fields cleaned up.

Mr. Zappe and Mr. Johnson had general supervision of this work and the inspectors used automobiles borrowed from the Bureau of Plant Ouarantine of the United States Department of Agriculture. The Station paid the cost of operating the motor cars, and the wages of the inspectors. This work was completed about June 1.

The total cost to the state in conducting this work was approximately \$4,279.26, while \$336.39 was expended in conducting a survey during the

summer and fall seasons.

# Summary of the European Corn Borer Survey, Summer and Fall of 1933

Reports were received by the writers during the month of June that early sweet corn was heavily infested by the first generation corn borer in Glastonbury and Stratford. Certain fields were checked in these towns and observations made which indicated that severe injury would occur. It was decided that one man should be assigned to make observations and collect data on the resulting losses. Mr. R. E. Kimport, formerly with the Bureau of Entomology, U. S. Department of Agri-

culture, was employed for this purpose.

Investigations were made in Glastonbury, East Hartford, Manchester, Southington, Plainville, Middletown, Durham, Branford, North Branford, Northford, Groton, Ledyard, New London, Stratford, Hamden, Milford, Westport, Salisbury, and New Milford. It was found that moderate damage occurred in the towns of Manchester, Middletown, Southington, Plainville, Branford, North Branford, Groton, Ledvard, New London and Hamden, while severe damage occurred in Glastonbury, East Hartford, Milford and Stratford,

The most severe damage during the past season by the first generation borer occurred in sweet corn planted during April and the first ten days of May and which is usually harvested the first twenty-five days of July. This damage was primarily caused by borers entering the marketable ears rendering them unsalable, and by injury near the junction of the ear-shanks and stalks causing improper development of ears.

The first corn harvested for market was heavily infested and damaged to such an extent that consumers bought less corn through the season and were so suspicious that practically all corn was examined closely before any was purchased. This condition resulted in a decrease of the

price of at least five cents a dozen on the market. Clean uninfested corn brought little if any more than the lightly infested corn. Heavily infested corn did not sell at wholesale or retail. The average price obtained for this early corn was approximately twenty cents a dozen.

Farms were visited when reports were received that infestations of the first generation borer were present. In all, thirty-nine such farms were visited and eleven farms were found uninfested, while others had damage as high as 100 per cent. Data were obtained from the growers concerning acreage of corn ground, and the amounts sold and left unsold. The

TABLE 3. DAMAGE TO EARLY SWEET CORN BY THE FIRST GENERATION CORN BORER

|     | Town          | Acres | Estimated<br>Number<br>Doz. Ears<br>in Field | Number<br>Dozen<br>Ears Sold | *Estimated<br>Loss Due<br>to Damage | †Loss due<br>to<br>Decreased<br>Demand | Estimated<br>Total Loss<br>to Grower |
|-----|---------------|-------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Glastonbury   | 15.   | 6,750  | 1,200                        | \$ 1,170.00                         | \$ 337.50                              | \$1,507.50                           |
| 2.  | East Hartford | 8.    | 3,600  | 1,600                        | 600.00                              | 180.00                                 | 780.00                               |
| 3.  | East Hartford | 4.5   | 2,250  | 1,000                        | 510.00                              | 112.50                                 | 622.50                               |
| 4.  | Glastonbury   | 2.    | 900  | 0                            | 180.00                              | 45.00                                  | 225.00                               |
| 5.  | East Hartford | 1.    | 500  | 200                          | 90.00                               | 25.00                                  | 115.00                               |
| 6.  | East Hartford | 7.    | 4,000  | 0                            | 800.00                              | 200.00                                 | 1,000.00                             |
| 7.  | East Hartford | 2.    | 900  | 100                          | 165.00                              | 45.00                                  | 210.00                               |
| 8.  | East Hartford | 1.    | 450  | 100                          | 75.00                               | 22.50                                  | 97.50                                |
| 9.  | East Hartford | 1.5   | 700  | 200                          | 110.00                              | 35.00                                  | 145.00                               |
| 10. | East Hartford | 1.    | 500  | 150                          | 77.50                               | 25.00                                  | 102.50                               |
| 11. | East Hartford | 2.    | 900  | 225                          | 140.63                              | 45.00                                  | 185.63                               |
| 12. | Manchester    | .5    | 200  | 20                           | 38.00                               | 10.00                                  | 48.00                                |
| 13. | Manchester    | 2.    | 1,000  | 200                          | 170.00                              | 50.00                                  | 220.00                               |
| 14. | Glastonbury   | 1.5   | 800  | 100                          | 140.00                              | 40.00                                  | 180.00                               |
| 15. | Glastonbury   | 2.    | 1,100  | 200                          | 190.00                              | 55.00                                  | 245.00                               |
| 16. | Southington   | 10.   | 4,500  | 4,200                        | 20.00                               | 225.00                                 | 245.00                               |
| 17. | Plainville    | 15.   | 6,750  | 6,600                        | 30.00                               | 337.50                                 | 367.50                               |
| 18. | Middletown    | 2.5   | 1,000  | 150                          | 265.00                              | 50.00                                  | 315.00                               |
| 19. | Middletown    | .7    | 400  | 50                           | 105.00                              | 20.00                                  | 125.00                               |
| 20. | Durham        | 1.5   | 200  | Selling                      | Noestimate                          | 10.00                                  | 10.00                                |
| 21. | Branford      |       | 700  |                              | No loss                             | 35.00                                  | 35.00                                |
| 22. | Branford      | 2.    | 1,000  |                              | No loss                             | 50.00                                  | 50.00                                |
| 23. | No. Branford  | 2.5   | 1,200  |                              | No loss                             | 60.00                                  | 60.00                                |
| 24. | No. Branford  | 2.5   | 1,200  |                              | No loss                             | 60.00                                  | 60.00                                |
| 25. | Northford     | 8.    | 4,000  |                              | No loss                             | 200.00                                 | 200.00                               |
| 26. | Groton        | 2.    | 900  |                              | No loss                             | 45.00                                  | 45.00                                |
| 27. | Ledyard       | 1.5   | 675  | 600                          | 18.75                               | 33.75                                  | 52.50                                |
| 28. | Groten        | 1.    | 450  | 400                          | 12.50                               | 22.50                                  | 35.00                                |
| 29. | New London    | .5    | 300  | 250                          | 10.00                               | 15.00                                  | 25.00                                |
| 30. | Stratford     | 12.   | 5,400  | 2,700                        | 782.00                              | 270.00                                 | 1,052.00                             |
| 31. | Highwood      | 8.    | 3,600  | 2,200                        | 418.00                              | 180.00                                 | 598.00                               |
| 32. | Hamden        | 12.   | 5,400  | 4,700                        | 401.00                              | 270.00                                 | 671.00                               |
| 33. | Stratford     | 3.    | 1,350  | 700                          | 267.50                              | 67.50                                  | 335.00                               |
| 34. | Woodmont      | 25.   | 12,500                                       | Seed Corn                    | Noestimate                          | 625.00                                 | 625.00                               |
| 35. | Westport      | 5.    | 2,500  |                              | No loss                             | 125.00                                 | 125.00                               |
| 36. | Westport      | 20.   | 9,000  |                              | No loss                             | 450.00                                 | 450.00                               |
| 37. | Salisbury     | .3    | 135  |                              | No loss                             | 6.75                                   | 6.75                                 |
| 38. | New Milford   | 2.    | 1,000  |                              | No loss                             | 50.00                                  | 50.00                                |
| 39. | New Milford   | 4.    | 2,000  |                              | No loss                             | 100.00                                 | 100.00                               |
|     |               | 192.5 | 90,710                                       | 27,845                       | \$6,785.88                          | \$4,535.50                             | \$11,321.38                          |

Average price, 20 cents per dozen. † Estimated loss at 5 cents a dozen due to decreased demand.

average yield was conservatively figured as 6,000 ears or 500 dozen to an acre. Twenty cents a dozen was used as an average price and from this basis the actual loss to thirty-nine farms was found to be \$6,785.88 or an average loss of \$34.73 an acre for 192.5 acres. Figuring five cents a dozen more, due to decreased demand, an additional loss of \$4,535.50 occurred. By adding the actual and decreased demand losses, the total damage amounted to \$11,321.38 or an average of \$58.81 an acre. Additional figures will be found in Table 3.

Some growers, especially those that had roadside markets, kept records of their sales, and excellent figures were obtained. Damage was so severe

TABLE 4. DAMAGE TO LATE SWEET CORN BY THE SECOND GENERATION CORN BORER

| 1   | Town           | Acres                            | Estimated<br>Number<br>Doz. Ears<br>in Field | Number<br>Dozen<br>Ears Sold | Estimated<br>Loss Due<br>to Damage |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Milford        | 19.5                             |  | Seed Corn                    |                                    |
| 2.  | Orange         | 4.                               |  | Seed Corn                    | No loss                            |
| 3.  | Orange         | 1.                               | 600  | Deca Com                     | No loss                            |
| 4.  | Orange         | .5                               | 300  | 1 1 1                        | No loss                            |
| 5.  | Orange         | 1.                               | 500  |                              | No loss                            |
| 6.  | Glastonbury    | 1.                               | 300  | 200                          |                                    |
| 7.  | East Hartford  | .5                               | 400  | 200                          | \$ 15.00                           |
|     |                | .7                               |  | 350                          | 45.00                              |
| 8.  | Highwood       |                                  | 400  | 340                          | 13.00                              |
| 9.  | Hamden         | 2.                               | 80   |                              | No loss                            |
| 10. | North Haven    | .5                               | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                            |                              | No loss                            |
| 11. | North Haven    | .5                               | 300  | 230                          | 14.00                              |
| 12. | Branford       | 1.                               | 600  | 450                          | 22.50                              |
| 13. | North Branford | 2.                               | 1,200  | 900                          | 45.00                              |
| 14. | Middletown     | 1. 25                            | 300  | 250                          | 7.50                               |
| 15. | Glastonbury    | 2.                               | 1,200  | 750                          | 54.00                              |
| 16. | North Branford | 2.                               | 500  | 400                          | 15.00                              |
| 17. | North Guilford | .5                               | 300  | 250                          | 7.50                               |
| 18  | Windsor        | 3.                               | 000  | Seed                         | No estimate                        |
| 19. | East Hartford  | 1.                               | 600  | 300                          | 60.00                              |
| 20. | Glastonbury    | 1.                               | 600  |                              | 120.00                             |
| 21. | East Hartford  | 2.                               |  | 0                            |                                    |
| 22. | East Hartford  |                                  | 1,200  | 800                          | 80.00                              |
|     |                | .5<br>.5                         | 300  | 0                            | 60.00                              |
| 23. | Stratford      | .5                               | 300  | 250                          | 12.50                              |
| 24. | Stratford      |                                  | 300  | 200                          | 25.00                              |
| 25. | Groton         | 1.                               | 600,   | 600                          | 30.00                              |
| 26. | Ledyard        | 1.                               | 500  | 450                          | 10.00                              |
| 27. | Groton         | .5                               | 300  |                              | No loss                            |
| 28. | Groton         | .3                               | 200  |                              | No loss                            |
| 29. | Stonington     | .5                               | 200  |                              | No loss                            |
| 30. | East Lyme      | .5<br>.3<br>.5<br>.3<br>.7<br>.3 | 150  |                              | No loss                            |
| 31. | Old Lyme       | .7                               | 300  |                              | No loss                            |
| 32. | Saybrook       | .3                               | 100  |                              | No loss                            |
| 33. | Killingworth   | .5                               | 200  |                              | No loss                            |
| 34. | Clinton        | 1.                               | 600  | 400                          | 40.00                              |
| 35. | North Madison  | 1.                               | 450  | 350                          | 20.00                              |
| 36. | Southington    | .5                               | 300  | 300                          | No loss                            |
| 37. | Farmington     | 1                                | 500  | 300                          | No loss                            |
| 38. | East Hartford  | 1.5                              | 800  | 600                          | 24.00                              |
| 39. | Manchester     | 1.5                              |  |                              |                                    |
|     |                |                                  | 800  | 100                          | 70.00                              |
| 40. | Glastonbury    | 1.                               | 600  | 0                            | 60.00                              |
|     |                | 59.                              | 16,800                                       | 8,470                        | \$ 850.00                          |

on several farms that certain pieces of corn were plowed under or used

for ensilage and were figured as total losses.

The second generation borer caused damage to the late sweet corn, seed corn and dahlias. Heavy infestations occurred in fields of ensilage corn but very little breakage was found. Wind damage resulting from the tropical storm was more severe than the breakage caused by the corn borer.

The sweet corn cut for the markets in late August and early September was not much injured as the borers were just hatching. However, later corn was entered by the young larvae which developed rapidly. As the season progressed the damage became more apparent causing further losses to the growers. This loss was due primarily by direct injury to the salable ears. The ears had an opportunity to develop normally before the second generation borers were large enough to injure the stalks.

A large percentage of the late corn was marketed before the damage became evident and it was difficult to obtain figures for damage on any great amount of acreage. However, after approaching the growers in a manner similar to that during the early summer, figures were obtained from 37 growers having a total of 32.5 acres. Fourteen of the 37 growers did not have any loss. The losses for the late corn were obtained by estimating the number of ears left in the field and the prices obtained by the individual grower. The prices varied from ten to twenty-five cents a dozen. The loss for 32.5 acres amounted to \$850.00 or an average of \$26.15 an acre. This average includes the fourteen farms where no loss occurred. Table 4 will give additional information on damage caused by the second generation borer.

The seed corn industry was dealt severe losses by the corn borer. These losses were taken as a whole and no effort was made to distinguish the damage caused individually by the first or second generation borers. Estimates by the growers ranged from five to twenty-five per cent loss, and some of these are considered very conservative by the writer. The seed corn crop is fifty per cent short this year due to dry weather, Stewart's wilt, corn ear worm and the corn borer.

The seed corn industry centers around Milford and Wethersfield, and growers having a total of 309 acres were visited. Estimates of damage in the field due to non-development and spoilage of the ears, damage and spoilage of the kernels after harvesting and in some instances extra labor costs in cleaning and preparing the seed were used to figure the losses. Actual damage by the corn borer to 309 acres of seed corn amounted to \$4,333.73 while additional labor charges (those obtainable) for extra hand work in cleaning totaled \$861.00. The combined figures total \$5,194.73, or an average of \$16.81 an acre.

During the first generation it was found that the borer population in the early sweet corn was as high as 1,342.6 borers per hundred stalks or 259,464 borers to an acre, in one field in East Hartford. The fall borer population survey was made in Glastonbury, Wethersfield, Milford, Orange, Woodbridge, Groton, Ledyard, Montville, New London, Stonington and Waterford. All the towns with the exception of Ledyard indicated an increase of approximately one hundred per cent over the

1932 survey. The infestation increased slightly in Ledyard. This survey, shown in Table 3, was primarily made on the same farms as those surveyed in 1932. Sweet, Flint, Dent and Ensilage corn were the varieties

grown in the fields.

While preliminary surveys were being made during the latter part of June and first part of July, reports were received that the corn borer was infesting the stalks of Irish Cobbler potatoes in East Hartford, and upon investigation it was found that several fields had considerable

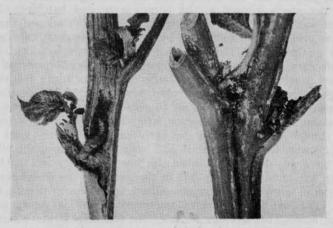


FIGURE 71. European corn borer in potato stalks in East Hartford. Natural size.

infestation. Infested stalks are shown in Figure 71. The potatoes were so far advanced that no ill effect could be noted. Green Mountain potatoes planted in adjacent fields at a later date had little or no infestation. It seemed feasible to believe that the Irish Cobblers were planted early, and corn borer eggs were deposited on the stalks, while very little if any other growth was present to serve as host plant. As the season advanced, especially during the period of the second generation, it was found that weed infestation was much more apparent than it had ever been before.

# Damage to Seed Sweet Corn

In addition to the data shown in Tables 3, 4 and 5, an examination of dried sweet corn ears was made on certain farms in the seed growing regions in and around Milford and Wethersfield, by A. M. Vance and S. M. Dohanian of the Arlington, Mass., corn borer laboratory of the United States Bureau of Entomology. Some results of this seed damage survey are mentioned here by permission.

As might be expected, the degree of infestation varied with location of field and variety of sweet corn, but of 23 lots representing 15 varieties, only 4 lots showed less than 50 per cent of the ears damaged by the European corn borer. Three varieties had more than 90 per cent dam-

aged; the highest was 99.3, and the average 58.2 per cent.

Table 5. Comparative Corn Borer Conditions for Three Years
Fall, 1933

| Towns        |              | Acres<br>Surveyed | Per cent<br>of Infes-<br>tation | Average<br>No. Borers<br>per Inf.<br>Plant | Maximum<br>Borers<br>per Plant | Borers per<br>100 Plants<br>Inf. or<br>Uninfested | Borers<br>per Acre* |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Hartford Cou | nty          |                   |                                 |  |                                |   |                     |
| Glastonbury  | 1933         | 4.59              | 49.8                            | 7.8  | 26                             | 388.4   | 75,349              |
|              | 1932         | 6.6               | 42.4                            | 5.47                                       | 13                             | 231.93  | 44,994              |
| Wethersfield | 1933         | 25.6              | 83.                             | 6.1  | 14                             | 506.3   | 98,222              |
|              | 1932         | 12,71             | 47.4                            | 8.6  | 53                             | 407.64  | 79,082              |
| New Haven C  | ounty        |                   |                                 |  |                                |   |                     |
| Milford .    | 1933         | 21.24             | 87.2                            | 4.56                                       | 13                             | 397.6   | 76,124              |
|              | 1932         | 16.88             | 35.4                            | 1.58                                       | 7                              | 55.93   | 10,850              |
|              | 1931         | 14.26             | 24.                             | 3.   | 10                             | 72.   | 13,967              |
| Orange       | 1933         | 11.05             | 61.8                            | 3.9  | 16                             | 241.  | 46,754              |
|              | 1932         | 14.38             | 20.8                            | 2.04                                       | 8                              | 42.43   | 8,231               |
|              | 1931         | 2.33              | 4.88                            | 1.74                                       | 8                              | 8.49  | 1,643               |
| Woodbridge   | 1933<br>1932 | 13.39<br>9.       | 13.6<br>7.6                     | 1.82<br>1.87                               | 8 3                            | 24.75<br>14.21                                    | 4,792<br>2,757      |
| New London   | County       |                   |                                 |  |                                |   |                     |
| Groton       | 1933         | 13.69             | 80.8                            | 5.92                                       | 20                             | 478.3   | 92,790              |
|              | 1932         | 2.91              | 75.6                            | 3.76                                       | 8                              | 284.26  | 55,146              |
|              | 1931         | 2.39              | 62.32                           | 7.14                                       | 27                             | 444.96  | 85,883              |
| Ledyard      | 1933         | 2.52              | 39.                             | 2.24                                       | 9                              | 87.36   | 16,948              |
|              | 1932         | 3.06              | 37.                             | 2.08                                       | 6                              | 76.96   | 14,930              |
|              | 1931         | 6,                | 26.96                           | 2.64                                       | 13                             | 68.48   | 13,308              |
| Montville    | 1933         | 3.83              | 35.6                            | 2.44                                       | 9                              | 86.86   | 16,851              |
|              | 1932         | 2.82              | 24.8                            | 1.6  | 4                              | 39.68   | 7,698               |
|              | 1931         | 6.5               | 17.52                           | 3.58                                       | 20                             | 62.72   | 12,158              |
| New London   | 1933         | † .15             | 100.                            | 6.8  | .8                             | 680.  | 131,920             |
|              | 1932         | Back Yard         | 60.                             | 2.6  | 5                              | 156.  | 30,264              |
|              | 1931         | 1.04              | 69.84                           | 7.5  | 17                             | 523.8   | 101,738             |
| Stonington , | 1933         | 3.37              | 70.6                            | 3.3  | 11                             | 232.98  | 45,188              |
|              | 1932         | 4.09              | 46.8                            | 2.28                                       | 12                             | 106.7   | 20,700              |
|              | 1931         | 6.57              | 44.08                           | 5.48                                       | 35                             | 241.56  | 46,841              |
| Waterford    | 1933         | 7.49              | 89.6                            | 4.08                                       | 8                              | 365.5   | 70,907              |
|              | 1932         | 4.85              | 63.                             | 3.08                                       | 7                              | 194.04  | 37,644              |
|              | 1931         | 8.18              | 35.04                           | 2.82                                       | 10                             | 98.81   | 19,185              |

<sup>\*</sup> Average based on 19,400 plants per acre.

This survey also took into account the damage to the tip kernels, the butt kernels and the middle kernels. The middle kernels are usually considered the most desirable for seed, and of the 27 lots representing 15 varieties, only 7 lots showed less than 50 per cent damage to the middle kernels. The greatest damage to middle kernels was 98 per cent, the least was 15.7, and the average 58.2 per cent. In estimating the financial loss

<sup>† 1</sup> Back Yard.

14

per acre to sweet corn grown for seed, it is necessary to consider not only the injury to the kernels, but also the cost of separating the good from the injured kernels. In the instance of greatest damage this exceeded \$51.00 an acre. The least was \$3.64, and the average for the 23 lots representing 15 varieties was \$15.57 an acre.

## THE JAPANESE BEETLE IN CONNECTICUT, 1933

J. PETER JOHNSON

## Scouting

In scouting, fifteen men were employed and organized into three crews of four men each and one crew of three men. With the exception of one man, all were experienced scouts. Work was begun on July 10 and completed September 2, 1933. The scouts reported at New Haven for one day of field practice. The crew foremen were furnished their assignments, supplies and automobiles. All crews were engaged in scouting classified nursery and greenhouse premises. Crews of four men each were placed in Shelton, New Haven and Hartford, and the crew of three men was stationed in Willimantic. These towns were centers from which the crews covered their respective districts. The scouting itineraries were so arranged that each classified establishment would be scouted twice, but when the establishments were in close proximity to known infestations they were scouted three times.

Altogether 116 establishments were scouted and many of these were subdivided, meaning that considerably more than 116 areas were scouted within the state. The minimum distance scouted around each firm was 1,000 feet and where necessary, this distance was extended. Scouting for the abundance and spread of the beetles was incidental to the scouting of classified nurseries and greenhouses. Beetles were found in several

localities, none of which constituted new infestations.

The first beetles were found in New Haven, July 10, and the last beetles were found by an inspector in Stamford, October 5, 1933.

# Trapping

Traps were placed for the first time in Manchester, Middletown, Putnam and Winsted. Beetles were caught for the first time in Manchester, Middletown and Putnam as follows:

| Locality   | Date                          | No. of beetles |
|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Manchester | July 7 - August 28            | 10             |
| Middletown | July 10 - August 1            | 4              |
| Putnam     | August 2 - September 2        | 135            |
|            |                               |                |
|            | Total beetles caught in traps | 149            |

The infestation in Bridgeport has increased to such an extent that feeding was noted on grapevines, flower gardens and shrubs in many more localities than in 1932. Telephone calls and letters were received

which indicated that residents were carrying on control work. The Children's Museum, Farmington Avenue, Hartford, requested information on control measures because it had received many local calls for such information.

# Inspection and Certification of Farm Products

Federal quarantine No. 48 as revised and effective January 1, 1933, was extended to include all of Massachusetts, the southern half of New Hampshire and Vermont and additional areas in New York. The extension included nearly all of the natural market areas for Connecticut farm products and very little inspection was necessary. Further, the lifting of the farm products quarantine on September 15 relieved the necessity of inspecting fruit shipments into Maine, as the peach crop was maturing at that time. The regular nursery district inspectors inspected and certified all the farm products shipments without much extra labor. Practically all shipments were made by non-commercial shippers. The quantity of each product inspected and certified is shown in Table 6:

| Product           | TABLE 6 | Number | of Packages |
|-------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Corn<br>Beans     |         |        | 39<br>59    |
| Apples<br>Peaches |         |        | 3           |
| Cut flowers       |         | Fr.    | 15          |
| Total             |         | 7000   | 135         |

The total number of plants certified for shipment into other states and foreign countries was 1,969,042. The number of certificates issued is shown in Table 7:

|                  |               | 1           | ABLE /                       |            | - EV          |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Kind             | Fårm products | Cut flowers | Nursery and ornamental stock | Soil, sand | Total         |
| 'A'<br>'A' blks. | 81            | 12          | 268<br>18,288                | 1 1        | 362<br>18,288 |
| 'B'              |               | 1           | 1,875                        | 9          | <br>1,885     |
| Total            | 81            | 13          | 20,431                       | 10         | 20,535        |

The number of state certificates issued in 1933 for use on shipments of plant materials to the 30 states and Dominion of Canada that have placed quarantine regulations against infested states on account of the European corn borer, is shown in Table 8:

|                  | TABLE 8        |           | 1          |
|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| No. of tags used | Products       | Amount    | Value      |
| 161              | Shelled corn   | 120 bags) | \$         |
| 6                | Shelled beans  | 3 bags)   | 768.14     |
| 127              | Chrysanthemums | 3,606     | 431.87     |
| 5                | Asters         | 19        | 5.20       |
| 20               | Dahlias        | 344       | 544.00     |
| 319              |                |           | \$1,749.21 |

## MOSQUITO CONTROL IN CONNECTICUT, 1933

R. C. BOTSFORD

New ditching for mosquito elimination this season was limited to work done by the towns of Stratford, Fairfield, Bridgeport and Old Saybrook as a relief measure for unemployed labor. The work in Stratford and Old Saybrook was the ditching of salt marshes, and in Bridgeport and Fairfield was concerned with fresh water streams and swamps.

The following towns contain certain salt marsh areas that as yet are unditched: Bridgeport, Stratford, Milford, West Haven, New Haven, North Haven, East Haven, Clinton, Old Saybrook, East Lyme, Waterford and New London amounting to approximately 5,500 acres. Also there are brackish areas bordering the Connecticut River in the towns of Say-

brook. Essex and Lyme.

Many of the tide gate structures, dikes, and culverts, serving as beach outlets which are depended upon in maintaining the areas protected, are greatly in need of repair. The tide gates on the Branford River at Montowese Street have long been a source of much annovance on account of bad leakage under the sills. It seems almost impossible to remedy it without complete reconstruction. These gates must be removed from their hangings every autumn, brought ashore and stored, and replaced in the spring. These gates should be redesigned to overcome their present defects. The tide gate on Sybil Creek at Indian Neck has a sill that is too high to allow the necessary drainage of the marsh, back of Hotchkiss Grove. This condition should be corrected as soon as possible to eliminate mosquitoes breeding there. Tide gates near Branford Point on Harbor Street should be rebuilt. The tide gate on Stony Creek is in good condition, but the dike, which was repaired in 1923, has settled and should be completely rebuilt. The stone dike at Shell Beach, Guilford, leaks badly and should be rebuilt and raised about two feet. At Great Harbor the tide gate structure is at a point where the first severe storm may sweep it away. The old Shore Line Railroad embankment which has served as a dike there for about 15 years has weak points caused by the receding beach where a severe storm could break through, as there is no stone protection for the dirt bank.

A tide gate in the East River, Madison, should be replaced at the old site north of the Post Road. Also a tide gate is required in Clinton on

the Indian River at the north end of the Post Road bridge.

An important improvement was made in an outlet in Westbrook on the Frederic P. Fisk property. An 18-inch corrugated iron pipe installed in 1924 was badly corroded and was replaced by 120 feet of 24-inch Atlas Cast Iron Lock Joint pipe, and placed on the east boundary of the Fisk property. The pipe was purchased and delivered to the job by Frederic P. Fisk. He also constructed a sea wall and a concrete manhole complete with tide gate and rubbish screen. This Station will furnish and install the same type of pipe to extend from the new sea wall through the beach to the low tide level. This job should be completed as soon as possible.

In Guilford the dike at the foot of Whitfield Street was rebuilt by a local contractor. This work was initiated by the salt meadow owners

and the Experiment Station paid for half the total cost.

The pipe outlet and gate to the outlet of Oldfield Creek in West Haven installed jointly by the Town of West Haven and the Station in 1931 has proved a valuable improvement and functions satisfactorily.

Mosquito breeding places in West Haven still exist at Sandy Point,

Cove River and Oyster River. These areas should be ditched.

Mosquito breeding places in West Haven still exist at Sandy Point, period since 1924. This was due to the frequent showers and generally cloudy and humid weather, which resulted in the formation of breeding spots in areas not previously requiring attention.

A large brood of mosquitoes developed and emerged in Westport at the Great Marsh where an outlet pipe became clogged and a severe storm broke through the beach and flooded the area. This produced ideal con-

ditions for mosquito breeding.

In Guilford at Shell Beach at least two broods developed and infested the whole community. One length of corrugated iron pipe was so thoroughly rusted through that the leakage filled a grassy area of about 50 acres to a depth of 4 to 10 inches, producing ideal breeding condi-

tions and making its discovery difficult.

The Morris Creek areas, both in New Haven and East Haven, have always been a source of mosquitoes to infest New Haven. It is impractical to ditch these areas until the tide gate sill on Morris Creek is lowered between 18 and 24 inches. Until this is done, ditching cannot be effective. The stream should also be dredged from Thompson Avenue to the beach.

The general maintenance work on ditched and accepted salt marsh areas was carried on as usual with three crews patrolling practically the entire coast line. The condition of the ditches has continued to improve and with the exception of the broods escaping in Westport and Guilford, no breeding of any importance was discovered on the salt marshes.

In New Canaan, Edwin C. Rae was again appointed State Deputy to carry on investigations and control work, and he submitted to Dr. W. E. Britton of this Station and to George T. Smith, First Selectman of New

Canaan, a complete report of his work of the season.

More mosquito breeding places were found and reported in New Canaan this season than last year, and the same problems were confronted. Backyard breeding places seem to be the major problem in New Canaan, especially in the center of the town. An effective larvicide less destructive to vegetation and wild life is a necessity in this and similar towns. Much can be accomplished by ditching and draining swamps, grading streams and cleaning edges of ponds, and other permanent work.

Under the Civil Works Administration for the relief of unemployed, two mosquito control projects have been assigned for supervision by the Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station staff. One is a Federal project that authorizes ditching of salt marshes and fresh water swamps, and the repair or construction of tide gates and dikes. The other is a State project for ditching salt marshes. With funds furnished under these two projects, it is planned to complete the ditching of the remaining unditched salt marsh areas in Connecticut, repair tide gates and dikes, and also accomplish some much-needed and permanent drainage work in many towns where malarial mosquitoes have been breeding unchecked.

# TESTS OF MOSQUITO LIGHT TRAPS AND LARVICIDES, 1933

NEELY TURNER

## Light Traps

The New Jersey light traps were used in Spring Glen, Morris Cove and New Haven for occasional collections. No effort was made to obtain a season's record, but the traps were used to collect a sample of the mosquitoes in the localities named. The number and species of mosquitoes caught are given below.

|   | STAT    |    |       | of M | osqui | TO T | RAP       | Cor   | LECT | TIONS |           |                  |
|---|---------|----|-------|------|-------|------|-----------|-------|------|-------|-----------|------------------|
|   |         | Ju | ne    |      |       |      | A         | ugust | t    |       | September | Totals           |
|   | 6       | 16 | 22    | 28   |       | 22   | 25        | 26    | 27   | 28    | 8         |                  |
| New Haven Aedes sollicitans Aedes cantator Aedes vexans Culex pipiens                               | 1 5     | 2  | 2 1 1 | 1 1  |       |      |           |       |      |       |           | 1<br>9<br>2<br>2 |
| Totals  | 6       | 2  | 4     | 2    |       |      |           |       |      |       |           |                  |
| Morris Cove<br>Aedes sollicitans<br>Aedes vexans<br>Culex territans                                 |         |    | 1 7   |      |       | 3    |           |       |      | P1 1  |           | 4                |
| Totals  | - Color |    | 8     |      | 100   | 4    |           |       |      |       |           | 1 1021           |
| Spring Glen Aedes sollicitans Aedes vexans Aedes taeniorhynchus Culex pipiens Anopheles punctipenni |         |    | T.    | A x  |       | 1    | 7 3 2 1 1 | 4 2   | 2    | 3 2   | 1 4       | 18<br>12<br>2    |
| Anopheles maculipenn<br>Uranotaenia sapphirin   | is :    |    | ui.   |      |       |      |           | 1     | ML D | 2     |           | 1 2              |
| Totals  |         |    |       |      |       | 1    | 14        | 7     | 3    | 7     | 6         | ment. I          |

In New Haven and Spring Glen the salt water species Aedes sollicitans, A. cantator and A. taeniorhynchus were more abundant than the freshwater species. In Morris Cove few specimens were obtained, but Aedes vexans was more abundant than A. sollicitans. The number caught in a single night varied from 1 to 14. The traps were placed in locations from which complaints of mosquito abundance had been received. The number caught in no case equalled the standard of 24 female mosquitoes set as the number that should cause annoyance to residents. However, the standard of 24 females a night was obtained by placing the traps some distance from houses. In all three locations the traps were within 100 feet of a dwelling and in thickly settled portions of the city.

## Other Collections

During the season many specimens of adult mosquitoes were collected in the field. A summary of these collections is as follows:

Aedes cantator. Collected larvae April 24 in East River and Madison. Adults emerged May 1.

Collected larvae and pupae May 6 in West Haven. Adults emerged May 10.

Aedes canadensis. Collected larvae April 24 in Madison (associated with A. cantator). Adults emerged May 9.

#### COLLECTIONS OF ADULTS

Aedes sollicitans. Westport, August 14. Aedes cantator. Milford, May 22.

New Canaan, September 8.

Aedes canadensis. New Canaan, September 8 and 20.

Aedes vexans. Westport, August 9 and 14. New Canaan, September 8 and 20.

Branford, October 18.

Aedes abserratus. North Branford, May 25.

Aedes fitchii. Westport, August 14.

Aedes excrucions. Farmington, May 16. New Canaan, September 8.

Aedes triseriatus. New Canaan, September 8 and 20.

Culex pipiens. Westport, August 9.

New Canaan, September 8 and 20. Culex territans. New Canaan, September 8. Hamden, October 10.

In one case Aedes cantator and A. canadensis were reared from a swamp near a salt marsh. One specimen of Aedes cantator was taken in New Canaan on September 8. The nearest possible breeding place is about twelve miles from the point of collection. About 25 specimens of Aedes, apparently fresh-water species, have not been identified. Some of these may represent new records for the state.

#### Larvicides

Due to pressure of other work very little was done with mosquito larvicides during 1933. E. C. Rae of New Canaan tested a pyrethrum dust made by diluting one pound of freshly ground flowers of pyrethrum with three pounds of marc from kerosene extraction of ground pyrethrum flowers. This material killed mosquito larvae in small pools, but in large pools tended to collect in the center of the pool rather than remain near the banks where the mosquitoes were breeding. The dust was sufficiently toxic and if the physical properties can be changed may become useful as a larvicide.

#### CONTROL OF THE POTATO FLEA BEETLE

#### Epitrix cucumeris Harris

#### NEELY TURNER

The toxicity of (1) lead arsenate 3 pounds, fish oil 1 quart, water 100 gallons, (2) 5-6-50 Bordeaux mixture, and (3) barium fluosilicate 1 pound and lime 5 pounds, applied as a dust to wet foliage was compared in the laboratory. Adult flea beetles were caged on plants, treated

with these materials, and a mortality count made six days later, with the results given in Table 9.

| Table 9.   | Perce | entage dead |
|--|-------|-------------|
| Barium fluosilicate 1 lb., lime 5 lbs                              |       | 89          |
| Bordeaux mixture 5-6-50  |       | 26          |
| Lead arsenate 3 lbs., fish oil 1 qt., water 100 gals  No treatment |       | 15<br>16    |

This test shows that barium fluosilicate was highly effective and the other materials were of little value in killing flea beetles, although they acted as excellent repellents.

On Irish Cobbler potatoes sprays were applied May 26, June 5, June

14 and July 1. The yield of potatoes is given in Table 10.

## TABLE 10. IRISH COBBLER POTATOES

| Treatment  | bushels |
|--|---------|
| Bordeaux mixture 4-4-50                              | 260     |
| Lead arsenate 3 lbs., fish oil 1 qt., water 100 gals | 268     |
| Calcium arsenate 3 lbs., water 100 gals              | 224     |
| Barium fluosilicate 3 lbs., water 100 gals           | 210     |
| No treatment   | 226     |

These results show that lead arsenate and fish oil were more effective than Bordeaux mixture, and that calcium arsenate and barium fluosilicate

sprays were ineffective.

On Green Mountain potatoes sprays were applied on June 5, June 14, July 19, July 29, August 7 and August 15. These sprays were 5–6–50 Bordeaux mixture, and lead arsenate 3 pounds, fish oil 1 quart, water 100 gallons. Barium fluosilicate 1 pound, with lime 3 pounds, was applied as a dust on June 5, June 14, July 22, July 31, August 8 and August 15. Tip burn was severe on all plots except the Bordeaux plots. Late blight occurred on all plots, but was less serious on the Bordeaux plots. The yields are given in Table 11.

## TABLE 11. GREEN MOUNTAIN POTATOES

| Treatment  | lculated acre yield<br>bushels |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Bordeaux mixture 5-6-50 Barium fluosilicate 1 lb., lime 3 lbs. |                                |
| Lead arsenate 3 lbs., fish oil 1 qt., water 100 gals           |                                |
| No treatment   | 294                            |

These results show the excellent yield following use of Bordeaux mixture as compared with the other treatments. Much of this increase was due to control of the potato leafhopper, which causes tip burn. The barium fluosilicate dust did not control tip burn but decreased flea beetle injury and increased the yield. Lead arsenate was not effective on this variety.

#### TESTS OF VARIOUS APPLE SPRAYS

M. P. ZAPPE AND E. M. STODDARD

The testing of several spray materials for control of apple insects and fungous diseases has been in progress for several years and was continued in 1933. Owing to the legislation and general agitation against arsenical and lead residues on fruit, it was thought advisable to substi-

tute calcium arsenate for lead arsenate in some of the plots.

The young Experiment Station orchard was used in these tests. The following varieties are represented in this orchard: Baldwin, Greening, McIntosh, Sutton, King, Northern Spy, Stark, Fall Pippin, Russet, Hurlburt, and Gravenstein. The plots were so arranged that most of these varieties were included in each plot. The orchard is divided into 16 rows. Rows 1 and 16, being on the outside of the orchard, were considered barrier rows. They were sprayed regularly but no fruit was scored at harvest time from these rows.

The rest of the orchard was sprayed with the following materials to

100 gallons of water:

| Row 2      | Liquid lime-sulfur | 21/2 | gals. | lead arsenate, 3 lbs.  |
|------------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| Row 3      | Dry lime-sulfur    | 6    | lbs.  | lead arsenate, 3 lbs.  |
| Row 4.5    | Hydrated lime      | 10   | lbs.  | lead arsenate, 3 lbs., fish oil, 1 gt.   |
| Row 6      | Flotation sulfur   | 6    | ibs.  | lead arsenate, 3 lbs., after calvx, 5 lbs.   |
| Row 7      | Kolofog            | 6    | lbs.  | lead arsenate, 3 lbs.  |
| Row 8      | No spray           |      |       | p.   |
|            |                    |      |       | Charles I The Control of the Control |
| Row 9      | Liquid lime-sulfur | 21/2 | gals. | calcium arsenate, 3 lbs.   |
| Row 10     | Dry lime-sulfur    | 6    | lbs.  | calcium arsenate, 3 lbs.   |
| Row 11, 12 | Hydrated lime      | 10   | lbs.  | calcium arsenate, 3 lbs., fish oil, 1 qt.  |
| Row 13     | Flotation sulfur   | 6    | lbs.  | calcium arsenate, 3 lbs., after calyx, 5 lbs.  |
| Row 14     | Kolofog            | 6    | lbs.  | calcium arsenate, 3 lbs., after<br>calvx-lime, 8 lbs.  |
| Row 15     | No spray           |      |       |  |

#### TREATMENTS AND DATES

| Prepink spray                           | on McIntosh only |
|---|------------------|
| Pink spray May 8                        | on McIntosh only |
| Calyx spray                             | on all varieties |
| 10-day sprayJune 2                      | on all varieties |
| 17-day sprayJune 9, 10                  | on all varieties |
| Last sprayJuly 10                       | on all varieties |
| fungicides were used in the last spray. |                  |

two fungicides were used in the last spray.

All spraying was done with a quad gun and the spray directed from a tower mounted over the spray tank.

At harvest time fruit from all trees was scored. All injuries were noted even though they were slight, so that all fruit classified as good was perfect without any blemishes caused by diseases or insects.

The fruit from this orchard was exceptionally free from insect and fungous troubles in 1933. Curculios are still responsible for most of the injuries to the apples in this orchard, but the injuries were much less than for several years. The lead-lime-fish oil treatment was again the best of the materials tested. This has been true for several years. Curculio injury

TABLE 12. RESULTS OF TREATMENT

|   | Ars. lead-lime<br>fish oil | Flotation sulfur<br>lead arsenate | Flotation sulfur<br>calcium arsenate | Kolofog<br>calcium arsenate | Dry lime and sulfur<br>lead arsenate | Dry lime and sulfur<br>calcium arsenate | Calcium arsenate<br>lime, fish oil | Kolofog<br>Lead arsenate | Liquid lime and<br>sulfur<br>Calcium arsenate | Liquid lime and<br>sulfur<br>Lead arsenate | Check—<br>no spray |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| Good  | 95.05                      | 92.68                             | 90.86                                | 90.02                       | 90.                                  | 89.86                                   | 88.94                              | 88.64                    | 85.97   | -83.42                                     | 33.23              |
| Curculio  | 3.14                       | 6.06                              | 6.33                                 | 7.49                        | 7.78                                 | 7.48                                    | 7.36                               | 7.82                     | 12.85   | 13.85                                      | 34.8               |
| Codling moth  | .08                        | .02                               | .01                                  | .02                         | .02                                  | .07                                     | .08                                | .03                      | .2  | .01  | 3.34               |
| Other chewing   |                            |                                   |                                      | 4-4-2                       |                                      | - 2 22                                  |                                    |                          |   |  |                    |
| insects   | 1.11                       | 1.03                              | 2.34                                 | 2.09                        | 1.85                                 | 2.52                                    | 3.32                               | 1.47                     | .99   | 2.33                                       | 21.06              |
| Scab  | .69                        | .33                               | .41                                  | .48                         | .49                                  | .07                                     | .4                                 | 2.04                     | 0   | .55  | 18.33              |
| Sooty Blotch<br>Arsenic                               | 0                          | 0                                 | 0                                    | 0                           | 0                                    | 0                                       | 0                                  | 0                        | 0   | 0  | 45.                |
| (As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) grains<br>per pound | .0029                      | .0032                             | .00045                               | .0002                       | .0034                                | .0005                                   | .0011                              | .0029                    | 0   | .0018                                      | Tr.                |
| Lead (Pb) grain<br>per pound                          | ins<br>.014                | .010                              | .006                                 | .0035                       | .014                                 | .008                                    | .003                               | .013                     | .003  | .008                                       |                    |

Legal tolerance for lead 1933—.02 grains per pound of fruit Legal tolerance for arsenic 1933—.01 grains per pound of fruit

was about 3 per cent less than the next best treatment. The next four treatments in the table of results (Table 12) all produced good fruit and there would be little choice between them except in the cases where calcium arsenate was used. All plots where calcium arsenate was substituted for arsenate of lead showed considerable foliage injury fairly early in the season and increased as the season progressed. The old standard spray of liquid lime-sulfur and arsenate of lead was the poorest treatment of the lot, being just a little worse than liquid lime-sulfur with calcium arsenate, except that in the latter case there was considerable foliage injury. Sooty blotch was apparently controlled perfectly by all treatments even though no fungicides were used in the last spraying of July 10.

At the bottom of Table 12 are appended the amounts of arsenic and lead residue found on random samples of fruit taken from the several treatments at harvest time. The amounts are expressed in terms of grains of arsenic trioxide and lead per pound of fruit, these analyses being made by the Department of Analytical Chemistry. It will be noted in all the treatments either with lead arsenate or calcium arsenate, that the arsenic and lead are well under the legal tolerance.

Liquid lime-sulfur in combination with either insecticide showed less arsenic and lead residue than did the other treatments, which may account in part for the higher per cent of curculio damage on these plots. It is interesting to note that the fruit sprayed with either insecticide in combination with lime and fish oil did not show any excess of residue. The trace of arsenic found on the checks can be accounted for by the drift of the spray from adjacent sprayed trees.

## CONTROL OF THE WHITE APPLE LEAFHOPPER', 1933

PHILIP GARMAN AND J. F. TOWNSEND

Trouble with the white apple leafhopper was considerably less than in 1932. It is doubtful at this time what the exact causes of the decrease were, but from orchard inspections it was apparently related in some way to the amount of rainfall occurring during periods when adult leafhoppers were emerging. Tables 14 and 15 give rainfall data for the last five years. Emergence of nymphs proceeded about as usual, both in the spring and fall of 1933, but the number of hoppers developing was not sufficient to cause trouble in most orchards. It is quite probable that insect enemies

also played an important part in leafhopper reduction.

Observations were made in the MacDonald orchard, Wallingford, and in the Station orchard at Mount Carmel to determine whether delayed nymphal emergence occurred in the Wallingford locality. The emergence at that place and also at the Mount Carmel farm appeared to correspond with data secured in 1932 and reported in Bulletin 349, p. 430. Application of commercial sodium polysulfide combined with calcium arsenate was made at the MacDonald farm and counts were made to determine whether there was any advantage in this material over the standard lead arsenate-lime sulfur combination in preventing leafhopper nymphs from

hatching. None was discovered.

Observations were continued during the summer and fall and spray applications for control were again made in two different orchards. An effort was made to determine just how many hopper nymphs per 100 leaves constitute a menace, with the following results. At the MacDonald orchard, trees averaging 144 per 100 leaves did not have enough to cause trouble or to warrant a spray in 1933. At the Bishop orchard 155 per 100 leaves was not enough, and at the Experiment Station farm 135 per 100 leaves was not enough. It appears that under similar conditions at least 200 per 100 leaves is necessary. The belief is, however, that a much smaller population at the time of the first generation emergence requires application of control measures; possibly 50 per 100 leaves, but this figure may be too low.

Life history work continued from 1932 indicated that the eggs of the second generation are deposited as might be expected in October, reaching a peak about the middle of the month. This data was secured from potted apple seedlings exposed to leafhoppers during the previous autumn.

The result of sprays for control are shown in Table 13. A number of pyrethrum products were tried at Mount Carmel with promising results. At the MacDonald Farm, G. L. Cass kindly applied a number of nicotine preparations (with and without soap), in comparison with anabasine sulfate containing no soap. Counts of leafhopper nymphs were made the day before and the day after the treatments and again at irregular intervals to learn if more developed after the sprays were applied. Few or no leafhoppers hatched after the spray dates in the treated plots. In the Mount Carmel farm orchard applications were made September 2 and at the Wallingford orchard, August 31. Of the pyrethrum products tried,

Typhlocyba pomaria McAtee.

the Makepeace pyrethrum soap appeared to give the best kill, but other products are so close that the difference is doubtful in importance. In this orchard, pyrethrum products appeared to kill somewhat better than nicotine sulfate without soap.

In the MacDonald orchard there was very little difference between nicotine sulfate, and nicotine sulfate plus coconut oil soap, both giving a high percentage kill. Free nicotine without soap gave excellent results. Anabasine sulfate without soap gave as good results as nicotine sulfate without soap, and corresponded with results obtained with this material in 1932.

While no effort was made to check results of summer oils in commercial orchards, observations of the infestation in the Bishop orchard where a one per cent commercial oil was applied in midsummer lead to the belief that oils alone may be ineffective when applied during July.

TABLE 13. RESULT OF SPRAYS TO CONTROL THE WHITE APPLE LEAFHOPPER

| Materials used           | Nymph population<br>per 100 leaves<br>before application | Nymph population<br>per 100 leaves<br>after application | Percentage<br>reduction |
|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|
|                          | MacDonald Orchard.                                       | Wallingford   |                         |
| Nicotine sulfate 1 pint  |  |   |                         |
| Coconut oil soap 2 qts.  |  |   | 55.5                    |
| Water 100 gals.          | 193  | 1.6   | 99.3                    |
| Free nicotine 1 pint     |  |   |                         |
| Water 100 gals.          | 178  | .4  | 99.8                    |
| Nicotine sulfate 1 pint  |  |   |                         |
| Water 100 gals.          | 142  | 5.5   | 96.1                    |
| Anabasine sulfate 1 pint | - 14   |   |                         |
| Water 100 gals.          | 164  | 2.4   | 98.5                    |
| Check—no treatment       | 145  | 144   | .7                      |
| Exper                    | iment Station Orcha                                      | rd, Mount Carmel  |                         |
| Pyagrol 1 pint           |  |   |                         |
| Penetrol 2 pints         |  | 22  | 1000                    |
| Water 100 gals.          | 75   | 3.5   | 95.2                    |
| 'Evergreen 20" 1 pint    |  |   |                         |
| Coconut oil soap 3 qts.  |  | -4.2  | 122                     |
| Water 100 gals.          | 85   | 4.0   | 95.3                    |
| Makepeace pyrethrum soap |  |   |                         |
| Water 100 gals.          | 97   | 1.1   | 98.8                    |
| Nicotine sulfate 1 pint  |  |   |                         |
| Water 100 gals.          | 68   | 6.7   | 90.1                    |
| Check—no treatment       | 89   | 135   | 0.00                    |

TABLE 14. RAINFALL IN INCHES FOR NEW HAVEN COUNTY FOR THE YEARS 1928 TO 1933 INCLUSIVE

| Year | May  | June | July | August | September | October | Total |
|------|------|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|
|      |      |      |      |        |           |         |       |
| 1928 | 2.26 | 6.09 | 7.86 | 3.51   | 3.85      | 1.38    | 24.95 |
| 1929 | 3.94 | 1.57 | 2.44 | 4.17   | 1.31      | 3.75    | 17.18 |
| 1930 | 5.45 | 2.43 | 1.65 | 1.35   | 1.35      | 2.50    | 14.73 |
| 1931 | 5.90 | 5.33 | 3.99 | 3.31   | 4.60      | 2.23    | 25.36 |
| 1932 | 2.00 | 2.12 | 2.79 | 4.40   | 3.65      | 5.51    | 20.47 |
| 1933 | 2.55 | 2.70 | 3.18 | 6.70   | 5.65      | 3.10    | 23.80 |

Table 15. Sum of precipitation for July, August and September, and August, September and October

| Rainfall | in | inches |  |
|----------|----|--------|--|
| 100      |    |        |  |

| July, August, September |       | August, Sep | tember, October | Leafhopper<br>abundance |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 1928                    | 15.22 | 1928        | 8.74            | moderate                |
| 1929                    | 7.92  | 1929        | 9.13            | "                       |
| 1930                    | 4.25  | 1930        | 5.10            | severe                  |
| 1931                    | 11.81 | 1931        | 9.14            | "                       |
| 1932                    | 10.84 | 1932        | 13.56           | moderate                |
| 1933                    | 15.53 | 1933        | 15.45           | light                   |

#### Recommendations

Nicotine or anabasine sulfate with regular fungicides may be applied within two weeks after calyx or petal fall spray for the first generation. In severe infestations two applications may be necessary to clean up. No application is recommended unless there are at least 50 nymphs per 100 leaves.

For the second generation, apply nicotine or anabasine sulfate with or without soap. Nicotine alkaloid (free nicotine) or pyrethrum sprays will give good results. Apply about the first of September. No application is recommended for populations of less than 200 per 100 leaves.

Spray from the inside of the tree covering all leaves thoroughly on the

underside.

# ORCHARD EXPERIMENTS WITH SUBSTITUTES FOR LEAD ARSENATE

#### PHILIP GARMAN

Great interest on the part of fruit growers in lead arsenate substitutes and the demand for information regarding calcium arsenates in particular, resulted in a series of field experiments in various orchards. Professor S. P. Hollister of the Connecticut State College kindly coöperated with this office and his men applied a full series of calcium arsenate sprays combined with different fungicides. Plots were also sprayed in the orchards of Elijah Rogers and Son, and S. H. MacDonald, through the kindness of the owners.

The following brief description of the experiments and the results obtained is given to show the general trend of the investigation.

# Apples

(1) Experiment Station orchard at Mount Carmel in charge of E. M. Stoddard; received calcium arsenate on one-half, lead arsenate on the other. Calcium arsenate used in combination with dry and liquid lime-sulfur, flotation sulfur, Kolofog, and lime-fish oil; Calcium arsenate was used at the rate of 2 pounds per 100 gallons and lime was added only in

the lime-fish oil combination where it was used at 10 pounds per 100

gallons. Five sprays were applied, the last on July 10.

Results: Lime appeared to be necessary with calcium arsenate because all plots except those sprayed with lime-fish oil and calcium arsenate were injured within two weeks of the application, and showed much yellow leaf. Lead arsenate plots showed much less injury (Figure 72) but there was considerable leaf scorch and leaf drop later in the season. Much varietal difference was noted in regard to spray burn. Gravenstein trees were apparently not affected, whereas Greening was almost completely defoliated (Figure 73) toward the end of the season. Baldwin, Spy, Pippin and King were also injured. Insect control was very good with calcium arsenate but not quite as good as lead arsenate. From the

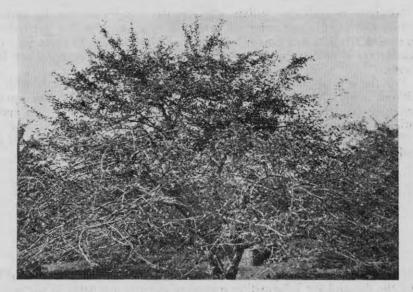


FIGURE 72. This Greening tree, sprayed with lead arsenate and lime-sulfur, showed considerable defoliation at picking time.

Photographed in September.

commercial standpoint, however, insect control appeared to be satisfactory.

(2) Experiment Station orchard at Mount Carmel a short distance from No. 1. Four plots were sprayed six times with calcium arsenate (two brands) combined with dry lime-sulfur and flotation sulfur, 6 pounds lime added to each 100 gallons spray in all treatments. A third brand of calcium arsenate was used with flotation sulfur and lime. Synthetic cryolite was used in one plot with lime and flotation sulfur. Manganar and barium fluosilicate without lime in one plot, the barium fluosilicate being applied up until July, manganar after July 1. One plot with magnesium arsenate and dry lime-sulfur and a few trees with zinc arsenate. Six applications of all insecticides (except zinc arsenate and magnesium arsenate) were applied, the last on July 28.

Results: Foliage burn resulted from all sprays but was unimportant in the case of cryolite and barium fluosilicate. Manganar caused some yellow leaf shortly after application, but since only two applications with this material were made, it cannot be compared directly with calcium



FIGURE 73. The Greening tree (left) was almost completely defoliated by calcium arsenate sprays. (Right) A Gravenstein tree which received the same treatment with little or no defoliation.

Photographed in September.

arsenate and others. Calcium arsenate caused some burn (Figure 74) in all cases but was considerably slower appearing in plots sprayed with flotation sulfur, lime and stabilized calcium arsenates than in other plots. Cryolite sprayed trees were in perfect condition at the end of the season. Control of curculio was good with calcium arsenates and cryolite. Cryo-

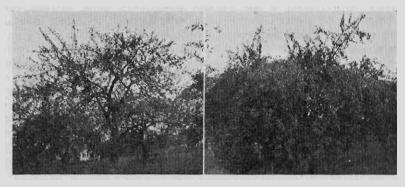


FIGURE 74. (Left) View of Baldwin trees in a plot which was given six sprays of calcium arsenate lime and dry lime-sulfur. (Right) Baldwin tree that received six sprays of synthetic cryolite, flotation sulfur and lime. Photographed in September.

lite did not control codling moth as well as calcium arsenate. Maggot control with cryolite appeared to be good but was very poor with manganar. Maggot control with calcium arsenate was fair to good, unsatisfactory in some plots, but more tests are needed for this material, as well as cryolite.

(3) Orchard of S. H. MacDonald, Wallingford, Conn. Plot of abou 70 Wagener trees was sprayed with "Sulfocide," calcium arsenate and casein-lime. Applications began with pink and continued until mid-June Only insect on which observations were made was the leafhopper, or which counts of emerging nymphs were made during the early part of the season.

Results: Direct comparison of leaf burn and drop with portions of the orchard sprayed with lead arsenate, indicated that lead arsenate was superior because much less drop occurred. Dusts of lime and calcium arsenate which were applied in this block for maggot control also caused considerable injury indicating that the variety is quite susceptible to calcium arsenate burn. There was little indication that the special sprays prevented leafhopper nymphs from hatching since there was no advantage over the regular lead arsenate sprays. Abundance of the second brood leafhoppers appeared to be about the same in both plots.

(4) Orchard of Elijah Rogers and Son, Southington. Plot was sprayed with calcium arsenate, 2 pounds, flotation sulfur, and lime, 6 pounds, four sprays being applied during the season. No count was made of insect injuries, but from casual examination control appeared to be good. Direct comparison with trees sprayed with lead arsenate showed little or no difference as far as foliage condition was concerned. Trees were examined several times during the season and at picking time.

(5) Orchard of the Connecticut State College, Storrs. Sprayed with calcium arsenate in combination with lime-sulfur, dry lime-sulfur, flotation sulfur, Kolofog, and dry-mix. Calcium arsenate used at the rate of 2 pounds per 100 gallons, plots sprayed four and five times. Sprays were supervised by C. O. Dunbar.

Results: Differences in the various plots were quite marked early in the season and showed severe burn with liquid lime-sulfur, lime and calcium arsenate. This was traced to the liquid lime-sulfur. Dry lime-sulfur was substituted in these plots and reduced subsequent injury but did not eliminate it. Other combinations with various wettable sulfurs were not nearly so injurious as liquid lime-sulfur and were about the same as the trees in No. 4 at picking time. Little or no difference could be seen in the safety of the different brands used. Baldwin russeting appeared from counts of picked fruit to have been less severe on trees sprayed with dry-mix and calcium arsenate and most severe on trees sprayed with lime-sulfur and calcium arsenate. Insect control was very good, especially curculio. Apple maggot did not show up in the orchard in any great quantity.

#### Peaches

(6) Peach orchard at the Mount Carmel farm of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Orchard divided into 12 plots of about 24 trees each. Two check plots were left without treatment. Standard lead arsenate with zinc sulfate, basic lead arsenate, magnesium arsenate barium fluosilicate and potassium fluosilicate were used as insecticides. Three different fungicides were used, all wettable sulfurs. Two applications, shuck fall and two weeks later, were made. The plots also received

one application in July with the same mixtures but without insecticides. Results: Magnesium arsenate gave serious leaf burn, fruit drop and bark cankers. Potassium fluosilicate completely defoliated the trees and caused the fruit to drop, but did not cause injury to the bark and the trees recovered before the end of the season. Barium fluosilicate gave little or no injury. Standard lead arsenate (3 pounds to 100 gallons) gave slight to no injury. Basic lead arsenate (4 pounds to 100 gallons) gave no injury. Control of curculio was determined from examination of drops collected twice. The best control was obtained with standard lead arsenate and barium fluosilicate.

General conclusions covering the whole season's work are given below. It should be stated, however, that the conclusions are based on the work of only one year and much more work should be done with some of the materials before the data from this state will be of much value.

#### Residues

Examination of 43 samples submitted to the Chemistry Department of the Station by the Dairy and Food Commissioner, showed that none of them were above the tolerance for either lead or arsenic. Samples from the experimental plots likewise gave low arsenic and lead residues. It is apparent, however, that the methods of lead analysis developed during 1933 will be much more accurate than those hitherto employed and the very great saving in time should enable investigators to secure much more data in a single year than heretofore. Rainfall was slightly above normal this year, but it was apparent from analyses that 10 inches rainfall between the last spray and the picking date, reduced arsenic to tolerance. McIntosh apples sprayed with lead arsenate were in part above and in part below for lead residue after 51 days, all below tolerance after 75 days. In years of normal rainfall it is apparent that two to two and a half months between the last spray and picking dates should be allowed. This period will not occur with early varieties which should in our opinion be dusted with lead arsenate dusts or sprayed with calcium arsenate and lime. Dust will leave less residue,

Fluorine residues on Baldwin was determined by Dr. Fisher to be below the tolerance established (.01 grains per pound). The last spray was applied July 28.

Table 16. Results of Barium Fluosilicate and lead arsenate sprays on peaches — Mount Carmel, 1933.

| Materials used            | Total fruits examined | Number<br>picked | Number<br>drops | Number with curculio | Per cent | Drops: per<br>cent of total |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| (1) Barium fluosilicate   | 2,929                 | 1,893            | 1,036           | 340                  | 11.5     | 35                          |
| (2) Standard lead arsenat | :c                    |                  |                 |                      |          |                             |
| with zinc sulfate         | 2,745                 | 1,315            | 1,430           | 304                  | 11.0     | 52                          |
| (3) Basic lead arsenate   | 2,889                 | 1,793            | 1,096           | 557                  | 19.2     | 38                          |
| (4) Check—no treatment    | 5,094                 | 2,720            | 2,374           | 1.169                | 22.9     | 46                          |
| Applications:             | May 26 and            | June 7           |                 |                      |          |                             |

| (1) | Barium fluosilicate<br>Wettable sulfur No. 1<br>Lime<br>Water                      | 4<br>4<br>4 | rials and<br>lbs.<br>lbs.<br>lbs.<br>gals. | Repeated in another plot with wettable sulfur No. 2—5 lbs. per 100 gals.         |
|-----|--|-------------|--|--|
|     | Standard lead arsenate<br>Zinc sulfate (crystalline,<br>granular)<br>Lime<br>Water | 4 4         | lbs.<br>lbs.<br>gals.                      | Repeated in another plot with wettable sulfur No. 3—6 lbs. per 100 gallon added. |
| *** | Basic lead arsenate<br>Wettable sulfur No. 1<br>Lime<br>Water                      | 4 4         | lbs.<br>lbs.<br>gals.                      | Repeated in another plot with wettable sulfur No. 2—5 lbs. per 100 gallons       |

Table 17. Control of apple insects with calcium arsenate and synthetic cryolite. Mount Carmel. 1933

| Materials          | Total<br>fruits<br>examined | Per cent<br>curculio | Per cent<br>codling moth | Per cent<br>other insects | Per cent |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Calcium arsenates  | 59,597                      | 2.98                 | .32                      | 4.6                       | 92.1     |
| Synthetic cryolite | 13,946                      | 2.98                 | 2.14                     | 4.8                       | 90.0     |
| Check-no treatment | 13,164                      | 12.38                | 4.32                     | 9.4                       | 71.0     |

Materials and dilutions

Calcium arsenates used in four plots at 3 lbs. per 100 gals. In one plot at 2 lbs. per 100 gals. Combined with flotation sulfur or dry or liquid lime-sulfur, and lime.

Cryolite used at 4 lbs. per 100 gals, with flotation sulfur and lime.

Applications

Six sprays were applied beginning with the pink spray May 9 to 11 and ending with maggot spray July 28.

Table 18. Connecticut State College, Storrs — 1933 Calcium arsenate sprays: Insect control

| Row            | Total | Insect<br>injuries | Per cent<br>injured | Per cent<br>free | Treatment                        |
|----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2              | 92    | 13                 | 14.1                |                  |                                  |
| 4              | 104   | 5                  | 4.8                 |                  |                                  |
| 6              | 129   | 6                  | 4.6                 |                  | Lime-sulfur (liquid or dry)      |
| 6 8            | 114   | 11                 | 9.6                 |                  | lime and calcium arsenate.       |
| 10             | 116   | 1                  | .8                  |                  |                                  |
| Sum and        |       | 3-                 |                     |                  |                                  |
| average        | 555   | 36                 | 6.49                | 93.5             |                                  |
| 12             | 102   | 47                 | 46.0                | 54.0             | Lime-sulfur and lime, no cal-    |
| 14             | 105   | 8                  | 7.6                 |                  |                                  |
| 16             | 117   | 10                 | 8.5                 |                  | Wettable sulfur (Kolofog, Flo-   |
| 18             | 127   | 11                 | 8.6                 |                  | tation sulfur and dry-mix), lime |
| 20<br>22<br>24 | 117   | 9                  | 7.6                 |                  | and calcium arsenate.            |
| 22             | 108   | 6                  | 5.5                 |                  |                                  |
| 24             | 135   | 6 2                | 1.4                 |                  |                                  |
| 26             | 134   | 19                 | 14.1                |                  |                                  |
| 28             | 121   | 6                  | 4.9                 |                  |                                  |
| 30             | 97    | 1                  | 1.0                 |                  |                                  |
| 32             | 105   | 2                  | 1.9                 |                  |                                  |
| Sum and        |       | -                  |                     |                  |                                  |
| average        | 1,166 | 74                 | 6.3                 | 93.7             | - 1                              |

#### Materials and dilutions

Calcium arsenate used at 2 lbs. per 100 gals.

Hydrated lime added in all plots except two, at the rate of 6 lbs. per 100 gals. The exceptions received 9 and 0 lbs. respectively. Dry-mix 25 lbs. per 100 gals. was

used in these plots.

Liquid lime-sulfur 2½ gals. per 100 gals. water.

Dry lime-sulfur 6 lbs. per 100 gals.

Flotation sulfur 6 2/5 lbs. per 100 gals. (dry); paste 10 lbs. per 100 gals.

Kolofog 6 lbs. per 100 gals.

Applications . .

Pink about May 5. Calyx about May 24. First cover about June 2. Maggot about July 6. No sprays after July 6. Sprays were begun on the dates mentioned but required a day or so to complete in most cases.

# Conclusions Apples

I. Calcium arsenates.

1. Calcium arsenate controls insects commonly troublesome in Connecticut. It

does not control quite as well as lead arsenate.

2. Calcium arsenate has a tendency to burn foliage if heavily applied, the injury becoming more apparent as the season advances. Certain varieties, notably Greening, are burned severely while others such as Gravenstein are not harmed.

3. In many commercial orchards applying calcium arsenate only in July maggot sprays, there was no appreciable injury. In others there was noticeable dam-

age towards the end of the season.

4. Spray burn was of common occurrence in 1933 on trees sprayed with lead

arsenate as well as those sprayed with calcium arsenate.

5. Residue from heavy applications of calcium arsenate was removed by rains in two months. It required 10 inches of rain to bring residues within tolerance for arsenic. Normal rainfall for July, August and September is 12 inches or about four inches per month.

6. Lime is necessary in the spray mixture when using calcium arsenate. It is believed not less than 6 pounds per 100 gallons should be employed.

7. Calcium arsenates containing stabilizers burned foliage as well as other brands. In one case, the damage was severe where a stabilized calcium arsenate was used without lime. Stabilizers retarded the foliage injury considerably in some plots.

8. The chemical analysis of water soluble arsenic gave little indication of the

injurious nature of the brands tested this year.

 Lime-sulfur solution either from liquid concentrates or dry powder should not be used with calcium arsenates as manufactured in 1933.
 Russeted fruit in the Connecticut State College orchard was greatest in plots sprayed with lime-sulfur and calcium arsenate, and least in plots sprayed with dry-mix and calcium arsenate.

#### II. Lead arsenate.

 There was considerable foliage burn from lead arsenate this year.
 Arsenical residue and lead residues were below tolerance on McIntosh after 75 days. Some below some above tolerance after 51 days. All winter varieties were below tolerance in our experimental orchard at Mount Carmel. Only one tree approached tolerance in lead residues.

3. Oil used with lime and lead arsenate did not increase the residue at picking

time. Analyses from other stations, however, indicate that where lime is not used there may be an increase in lead residue from the use of oil.

Cryolite (synthetic).

1. This material gives promise for insect control and has the advantage when combined with lime and flotation sulfur of giving no spray burn.

- Residues of fluorine were below tolerance on Baldwin at picking time (last spray July 28).
- IV. Barium fluosilicate and Manganar.
  - Tests are inconclusive but insect control was not good. Further tests are desirable.
- V. Magnesium arsenate, zinc arsenate.
  - 1. Foliage burn severe. Insect data not extensive enough to warrant conclusions.

#### Peaches

- Trees sprayed with barium fluosilicate and wettable sulfur were not injured. Curculio larvae were less abundant in drop fruit from this plot than in drop fruit from unsprayed trees.
- Trees sprayed with potassium fluosilicate were severely defoliated and most of the fruit dropped.
- 3. Zinc sulfate prevented spray burn from applications of standard lead arsenate (3 pounds to 100 gallons).
- Basic lead arsenate (4 pounds to 100 gallons) did not injure foliage, but did not control as well as standard lead arsenate.
- 5. Magnesium arsenate caused severe defoliation, fruit drop and bark cankers.
- 6. Zinc arsenate caused severe foliage drop and bark cankers.
- Judging from examinations of dropped fruit in June and July the best curculio controls were secured with barium fluosilicate and standard lead arsenate with zinc sulfate corrective.

### STUDY OF APHICIDES

PHILIP GARMAN

## Comparison of Ten Commercial Products

The number of commercial preparations for killing aphids has increased rapidly within the last five years. Many claims have been made for this or that product, but their comparative value has been difficult to judge because of changes of formulae and the fact that they have not all been available at one time. Tests reported herein were made entirely with the bean aphid, *Aphis rumicis* Linn., infesting nasturtium leaves. Laboratory sprays were applied under 10 pounds pressure, with a No. 29, DeVilbiss atomizer nozzle placed nine inches from the object to be sprayed. The leaves were placed on a revolving turn table while spraying was in progress. Afterwards they were kept under 6 by 8 inch glass battery jars containing a saturated salt solution which maintained humidity at about 70 per cent saturation. Room temperature averaged about 75° F. Counts were made after 24 hours.

Greenhouse tests were carried on with growing nasturtium plants infested with the same aphid. The nasturtiums were in flats 1 by 2 feet in size and were sprayed when the plants became two to three inches high. Results were based on the number of infested leaves before and after spraying. Applications were made with a quart hand sprayer, and the flats were protected against migration of aphids from one to another by metal tanglefooted collars. The main object of these experiments was to learn if there was any delayed action of the insecticides. All counts were made three days after applications. It was also considered desirable to compare laboratory and greenhouse results with the same materials.

The insecticides used involve several different classes of products. (1) Nicotine preparations; (2) preparations from derris or cubé containing rotenone or allied extractives; (3) those made from pyrethrum and containing pyrethrins; (4) anabasine sulfate and related compounds; and finally (5) those said to contain thiocyanates. There are also a number of commercial preparations containing both pyrethrum and rotenone.

Results in general show that most of the preparations do not afford quite as good toxicity for Aphis rumicis as nicotine sulfate. It is appar-

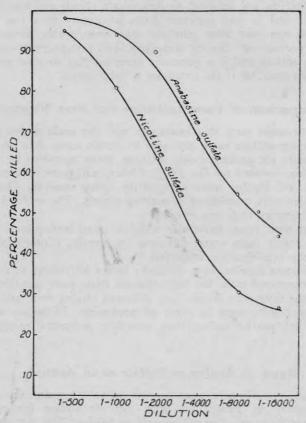


FIGURE 75. Comparison of the kill of *Aphis rumicis* obtained in laboratory tests with anabasine sulfate and nicotine sulfate. Dilution by weight in all tests.

ent, furthermore, that most of the aphicides tried aim at fairly good kills with dilutions of 1 to 800. They are supposed to compete with nicotine sulfate but apparently their manufacturers do not take into account the fact that nicotine sulfate has considerable reserve strength at 1 to 800. The differences are best shown at dilutions of 1 to 1600 with soap (6 grams 35–40 per cent coconut oil soap). In such a series none of the other materials equalled the clean-up obtained with nicotine and anabasine sulfate. At 1 to 3200 with the same amount of soap per cc. with each

insecticide, anabasine sulfate was superior to nicotine sulfate, thus corroborating the results of laboratory tests. Table 19 and Figure 75 include some of this data.

It is apparent that the rotenone and pyrethrum sprays tried are not strong enough in general and that the rotenone or pyrethrin contents should be increased if they are to compare favorably as aphicides with nicotine and anabasine products. The cost of some of the nicotine substitutes is considered prohibitive for large scale operations. Rotenone extracts in acetone are believed to deteriorate slowly on standing. It is quite possible and in fact apparent from laboratory tests that the same material used one year after purchase was considerably weaker than at the time of purchasing. So far there has been no apparent deterioration of anabasine sulfate and it is generally accepted that nicotine sulfate does not weaken on standing if the container is kept closed.

### Comparison of Pure Anabasine and Pure Nicotine

In order to make sure that anabasine was the main active ingredient in the anabasine sulfate used, and also to obtain some data on the comparative toxicity for anabasine and nicotine, water solutions of chemically pure anabasine, isolated by Dr. H. J. Fisher, and pure nicotine alkaloid from Dr. G. W. Pucher were sprayed on *Aphis rumicis*. Only mature agamic females were considered in making counts. The method described above for laboratory tests was employed.

Because of their equal molecular weights, equal molecular volumes of the poisons result from equal dilutions by weight. Comparison of the two is thereby considerably simplified.

All experiments resulted in a decidedly better kill where anabasine was used when compared with the kill obtained from pure nicotine alkaloid. In some of the tests pure soaps (two different kinds) were added, but in each case the results were in favor of anabasine. Dilutions were great enough so that partial rather than complete mortality resulted in all experiments.

## Notes on Anabasine Sulfate as an Aphicide

Several field experiments were carried on to determine the effects of anahasine sulfate in comparison with nicotine sulfate for rosy apple aphid (Anuraphis roseus Baker) control on apples. The sprays were applied too late to give control since the leaves had begun to curl. Plot comparisons at the farm of Emery Smith, Cheshire, indicated as good or better kills where the aphids were hit as were obtained with nicotine sulfate. The materials used were flake soap 4 pounds, anabasine or nicotine sulfate, 1 quart, and water, 200 gallons. In addition A. T. Henry, of Wallingford, kindly applied some of the materials at dilutions of 1 to 800, and 1 to 1600, with soap. The kill with 1 to 1600 appeared to be poor, but that with 1 to 800 was good and little difference could be seen between nicotine and anabasine sulfate at this dilution. Anabasine sulfate combined with lime-sulfur was also tried at the Mount Carmel farm of the Experiment Station. Results were favorable.

On May 15, 1933, 8 to 10 flats of peach seedlings infested by the green peach aphid (Myzus persicae Sulz.) were sprayed with anabasine sulfate, diluted 1 part in 1000 parts water by weight, with 1 part of a bead soap added, using a hand sprayer. A complete clean-up resulted and only a few aphids remained in the curled leaves. The following day four infested flats were sprayed with a commercial rotenone preparation, diluted 1 to 1000, with 1 gram bead soap added. This material gave relatively poor results and many live aphids remained not only in the curled leaves but on the stems of the peach seedlings as well.

It should be remarked at this point that anabasine sulfate has little value as an ovicide according to tests with Oriental fruit moth eggs, which may account for its failure in the hands of other investigators to control insects of this type. It is also believed that it has no stomach poison value and cannot compete with products containing rotenone in this respect.

TABLE 19. RESULTS OF SPRAY APPLICATIONS TO CONTROL Aphis rumicis on NASTURTIUM LEAVES. FIGURES GIVE PERCENTAGE REDUCTION OF INFESTED LEAVES

|                                       |  | Dilution                   |                            |                            |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Active principles                     | Material                                       | 1-80                       | 00*                        | 1-1600†                    |                            |  |  |
| Anabasine                             | Anabasine sulfate                              | 100                        | 100                        | 100                        | 99                         |  |  |
| Nicotine                              | Nicotine sulfate                               | 100                        | 100                        | 97                         | 82                         |  |  |
| Rotenone                              | Commercial preparation No. (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) | 95<br>93<br>56<br>85<br>62 | 24<br>00<br>30<br>27<br>00 | 40<br>84<br>53<br>19<br>00 | 54<br>21<br>65<br>60<br>00 |  |  |
| Pyrethrum<br>rotenone<br>combinations | Commercial preparation No. (1) (2)             | 34<br>83                   | 00<br>62                   | 23<br>45                   | 00<br>80                   |  |  |
| Thiocyanate                           | Commercial preparation No.                     | 44                         | 23                         | 00                         | 00                         |  |  |
| glanda ist                            | Soap   | 39                         | 00                         | 1                          | 00                         |  |  |
|                                       | Check-no spray                                 | 00                         | 00                         | 00                         | 00                         |  |  |

†Soap added at rate of 3 grams in 800 grams of mixture. This is about 3 lbs, per 100 gallons,

Notes: Temperature variations in house. Max. 92° F.; min. 52° F. \*35 per cent coconut oil soap added—6 grams in 800 grams of mixture. This is about 6 lbs. per gallon.

#### REPORT ON FRUIT MOTH PARASITES

#### PHILIP GARMAN

Parasite distribution was continued in 1933 and the statistics are shown in Table 21. More than 28 million Trichogramma egg parasites were delivered or sent out and about 7,250 larval parasites. Of these 4,656 were *Macrocentrus ancylivorus* Roh., bred in the laboratory at New Haven. This year a total of 227 growers applied for the service as compared with 157 in 1932. Studies of several new species are in progress. Mr. Schread reports on one of these on page 463.

In the spring of 1933, information was received through the cooperation of county agents showing conditions in four of the most heavily infested counties. The results are given in Table 20. It will be noted that there is a reduction of about 21 per cent in the number of orchards placed in the heavily infested class which is apparently due to parasitic

Table 20. Results of reports from growers in several counties 1932 season

|                   | Orchards re         | ceiving<br>ites              | Orch     | Orchards receiving parasites<br>in 1931 and 1932 |                      |                              |  |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Total<br>orchards | Heavily<br>intested | Per cent heavily<br>infested |          | Total<br>orchards                                | Heavily<br>infested? | Per cent heavily<br>infested |  |
|                   |                     | Hartford a                   | nd Tol   | land Countie                                     | s                    |                              |  |
| 12                | 8                   | 66                           | ø        | 39   | 10                   | 25                           |  |
|                   |                     | Fai                          | rfield C | ounty  |                      |                              |  |
| 19                | 12                  | 63                           |          | <u>2</u> 5                                       | 14                   | 56                           |  |
|                   |                     | New                          | London   | County   |                      |                              |  |
| 15                | - 6                 | 40                           |          | 10   | 2                    | 20                           |  |
| Totals            |                     | _                            |          |  |                      |                              |  |
| 46                | 26                  | 56                           |          | 74   | 26                   | 35                           |  |

action. Experiments with Macrocentrus were continued and breeding has been successful throughout the entire year, although at critical times the conditions have not been entirely satisfactory in the breeding rooms. Some improvements have been made which should enable greater production in 1934. A change in methods of hibernation has also been made. Most of the data obtained in Macrocentrus work so far have been assembled and published in Bulletin 356.

Through cooperation with the Bureau of Entomology Laboratory at Moorestown, N. J., a number of foreign parasites were introduced by them into central Connecticut orchards. These are indicated in Table 21 as "other species supplied".

A check up of infested orchards continued to show the beneficial action of parasites, particularly Macrocentrus, which was found heavily parasitizing second brood larvae in several places. Continued liberation of Trichogramma in the orchard of the Connecticut State College at Storrs

<sup>&</sup>quot;'Heavily infested" means in general an infestation of more than 25 per cent wormy fruit,

failed to control the fruit moth in late peaches although there was some reduction in early fruit compared with last year. The Macrocentrus population is not yet sufficient there to take care of any large number of fruit moth larvae-but it is believed the combination will show results in the near future.

| County     | Number<br>peach growers<br>applying for<br>parasites | trees             | Number<br>shipments<br>of<br>parasites | Estimated<br>number of<br>Trichogramma<br>supplied | Number<br>Macrocentrus<br>supplied | Number<br>Ascogaster<br>supplied | Number<br>other<br>species<br>supplied |
|------------|--|-------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Fairfield  | 59   | 28,720<br>17.6%   | 68                                     | 5,318,900<br>18.7%                                 | 700<br>15 %                        | 150<br>15 %                      | -                                      |
| Hartford   | 55   | 58,720<br>36.0%   | 77                                     | 10,454,000   | 1,535<br>32.9%                     | 310<br>31 %                      | 550<br>34%                             |
| Litchfield | 8  | 3,130<br>1.9%     | 9                                      | 709,000<br>2.4%                                    | 206<br>4.4%                        | 53<br>5.3%                       | -                                      |
| Middlesex  | 6  | 9,000 5.5%        | 7                                      | 860,000<br>3.0%                                    | -                                  |                                  | 291<br>18%                             |
| New Haven  | 49   | 40,960 25.0%      | 48                                     | 4,711,700<br>16.5%                                 | -                                  | 200 %                            | 567<br>35%                             |
| New London | 31   | 10,150<br>6.2%    | 44                                     | 3,981,500<br>14.0%                                 | 600<br>12.9%                       | 100<br>10 %                      |  |
| Tolland    | 16   | 11,650<br>7.1%    | 19                                     | 2,075,000<br>7.3%                                  | 1,200<br>25.7%                     | -                                | 195<br>12%                             |
| Windham    | 3  | 450<br>.2%        | 2                                      | 190,000  | 415<br>8.9%                        | 178<br>18 %                      | en <del>u</del> ni<br>uhma             |
|            | 227<br>Total   | 162,780<br>larval | 274<br>parasites                       | 28,300,100<br>— 7,250                              | 4,656                              | 991                              | 1,603                                  |

Table 21. Statistics of Parasite Shipments in 1933 Arranged by Counties

## STUDIES ON A EUROPEAN SPECIES OF TRICHOGRAMMA (Trichogramma euproctidis Girault)<sup>1</sup>

JOHN C. SCHREAD

This introduced species of European origin was obtained by the Connecticut Experiment Station from the laboratory of the United States Bureau of Entomology at Moorestown, N. J., where it had been reared and liberated since its importation in 1931. It was originally intended to make a thorough biological study of the species and a comparison with the species of Trichogramma native to the United States. However, on obtaining permission to make field liberations, large scale production of T. euproctidis and subsequent mass dissemination was undertaken as an adjunct to the Oriental fruit moth parasite program. The results of this undertaking have been disappointing in field and laboratory. Data pertaining to the winter hardiness of T. euproctidis are unavailable from our records, as the parasite has been in the field but one season. However, due to the unsatisfactory response of T. cuproctidis to laboratory treatment, it may be expected that the unusual low temperatures of this winter (1933-34)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Described as Pentarthron euproctidis — Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. Vol. XXXVII, pp. 43-55. <sup>2</sup>Grapholitha molesta Busck.

followed by sudden rises in temperature will be deleterious, and virtually few, if any, of the parasites will survive. Although over 100,000 individuals of the species were liberated in peach orchards during the 1933 season, none were recovered, while both of the American species, *Trichogramma pretiosa* and *T. minutum* were taken in appreciable numbers in Oriental fruit moth eggs on trees in which *T. euproctidis* dispersed. This seems to be a fair indication of the potentiality of the parasite and future concentrated efforts on the use of Trichogramma species will be governed accordingly.

Fundamentally the life history for all species of Trichogramma is the same. The adult female wasps oviposit in host eggs in which the entire life cycle is passed. On emerging, gravid females are ready for action and may reproduce regardless of fecundation. With one exception unfertilized females gave rise to males only. However, a biological study of *T. euproctidis* reveals variations in the reaction of the parasite to treatment under controlled conditions which, in conjunction with related factors, give the species a unique place among the other members of the genus so far investigated at this Station.

T. euproctidis normally exceeds in size the two American species discussed in detail in Bulletin 353 of this Station. Due to the apparent inadequacy of Angoumois grain moth<sup>1</sup> eggs to supply a sufficiency of food material for T. euproctidis, the rate of increase of the latter on the former is practically nothing. For this reason adaptability of the parasite to mass production is impractical when Angoumois grain moth eggs are used as a laboratory host. From the standpoint of rearing tens of millions of Trichogramma in a restricted length of time, no other host has as yet been able to displace or equal the Angoumois grain moth in importance. Bagworm eggs (Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis Haworth) being larger in size than Angoumois grain moth eggs are more acceptable to T. euproctidis and produce normal sized individuals. Because of the fact that T. ephemeraeformis is limited in its natural range and abundance and as no practical methods of mass production of the species have been worked out, large scale rearing of T. euproctidis on this host is difficult in regions having climatic conditions similar to those existing in Connecticut.

In an intensive study of *Trichogramma euproctidis* it revealed nothing in common with the two American species. It is slow in response to abundant host material, regardless of the stage of development attained by the latter. Gravid females, fecundated or otherwise, are loth to immediate and continuous oviposition in grain moth eggs. The longevity of the adults when reared on Angoumois grain moth eggs is no longer than its related American species while in most instances it is shorter. The life cycle of *Trichogramma euproctidis* is noticeably longer than that of *T. pretiosa* or *T. minutum*. The minimum period of development at 80° F. and 60 per cent relative humidity is seven and three-quarter days with a maximum of from twelve to thirteen days at the same temperature. The average duration of the combined immature stages was eight and one-half days when reared continuously for a number of successive generations. An interesting phenomenon relative to the duration of the

Sitotroga cereallela Oliv.

T. euproctidis life cycle was observed in cultures of the species hibernated at 38° F. and 60 per cent relative humidity. Not only was there a marked retardation in initial emergence of the refrigerated material, but likewise a corresponding delay in emergence of the first generation removed from the hibernated generation.

| TABLE 22. | Trichogramma | euproctidis | HIBERNATED | лт 38° F. |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|           | AND 60       | PER CENT R  | . H.       |           |

| Days<br>refrig-<br>erated | Average<br>centage of<br>cmergence | Sex | ratio | 1st ge<br>tion f<br>hibert<br>genera | rom<br>ated | 2nd<br>from<br>ge | hib. | 3rd g<br>from<br>ger | hib. |    | gen.<br>hib. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|----|--------------|
|                           | •                                  |     | -     | males                                | females     | m.                | f.   | m.                   | f.   | m. | f.           |
| 3                         | 37                                 | 1   | 1     | 1                                    | 1           | 1.3               | 1    | 1.3                  | 1    | 1  | 1            |
| 14                        | 26                                 | ĺ   | ī     | ī                                    | i           | 1.3               | 1    | 1.2                  | 1    | 1  | 1            |
| 24                        | 17                                 | 1.7 | 1     | 1.6                                  | 1           | 1.3               | 1    | 1.0                  | 1    | 1  | 1            |
| 35                        | 3                                  | 1.8 | 1     | 1.5                                  | 1           | 1.4               | 1    | 1.3                  | 1    | 1  | 1            |
| 60                        | less than 1%                       | 3.1 | 1     | 1.5                                  | 1           | 1.3               | 1    | 1.2                  | 1    | 1  | 1            |

Inhibited cultures of *T. euproctidis* under the above stated conditions of 38° F. and 60 per cent R. H. have responded in a similar manner as did *T. minutum* and *T. pretiosa* to prolonged periods of detention (Table 22). However, there is a tendency for *T. euproctidis* to require a greater number of successively reared generations to refer to a normal sex ratio of 10 males to 15 females (Table 23). Furthermore under hibernating conditions *T. euproctidis* succumbed more rapidly than did either *minutum* or *pretiosa* as the period of refrigeration lengthened.

| Males | TABLE 23. T. eupr | Males                    | females     |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 1     | 1.7               | 1                        | 1.6         |
| 1     | 1.4               | 1                        | 1.2         |
| 1     | 2.2               | 1                        | 1.5         |
| 1     | 1.8               | 1                        | 1.6         |
| 1     | 1.4               | 1                        | 1.7         |
| 1     | 1.7               | 1                        | 1.5         |
| 1     | 1.7               | Service from the service | 1.0         |
|       |                   |                          | 1.57 averag |

Wing deformity in *T. euproctidis* is more generally noticeable in cultures that have been subjected to variable periods of refrigeration than in material reared for successive generations at developmental temperatures. For a period of 15 days at 38° F, there was a 40 per cent cumulative wing deformity in males and 50 per cent in females. These data are comparable to the results of wing deformity obtained for *T. minutum* males (which for a like period was 48 per cent) but not for the females having a 28 per cent wing deformity. *T. pretiosa* is less subject to the deleterious effects of low temperatures on development; the average deformity for 15 days' hibernation at 38° F, was 11 per cent for the males and 17 per cent for the females.

Regarding the abundance of increase, *T. euproctidis* falls much below

Regarding the abundance of increase, *T. euproctidis* falls much below the American species in this respect. The average number of ovipositions per female was 12.5 with a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 18. These figures refer to *Sitotroga* eggs actually parasitized and not to the poten-

tiality of the species. Results on the use of bagworm eggs are questionable and therefore will not be presented. Most of the bagworm eggs exposed to Trichogramma collapsed before parasitism or during the development of the parasite providing oviposition was successful. On an average not more than 15 to 25 per cent of bagworm eggs produced adult Trichogramma. Occasionally 40 to 60 per cent of the eggs were productive. However, the usual parasitism of Angoumois grain moth eggs, from 90 to 100 per cent, was unrecorded for bagworm eggs.

A genetic study of T. euproctidis failed to produce successful fecundation of females of the species by males of either of the two American species, T. minutum and T. pretiosa; nor was it possible to obtain progeny of both sexes from females of the latter species that from all indications cohabited with males of the former species. Many combinations of males and females were employed without success, despite the fact that in a number of instances individuals of the different species showed

affinity for one another.

## DAMAGE BY THE ASIATIC OR JAPANESE GARDEN BEETLE Autoserica castanea Arrow

#### W. E. BRITTON

Some 25 or 30 adults of this insect were brought to the Station on October 3, from a garden on Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven, with the statement that several kinds of plants in the garden had been wholly or partially defoliated by them. No beetles could be seen on the plants in the daytime, but by digging in the soil at the base of the plants plenty of them were found.

A visit was made to this garden on October 7. Leaves of several kinds of plants showed injury by the feeding of the beetles but no beetles were present so late in the season. I learned that the beetles submitted were collected in July and held until October 3, before sending them



FIGURE 76. The Asiatic or Japanese garden beetle, Autoserica castanea Arrow. Twice enlarged.

for identification. The plants that had been injured were heliotrope, hardy chrysanthemum, petunia and lemon verbena. By digging in the soil of the flower beds several larvae were obtained, and these were identified by Dr. Friend as some kind of Serica grubs. There had been no particular injury to the lawn and the gardener had not found any of the grubs in the turf.

Although an adult beetle was found in New Haven in the summer of 1928, and grubs of the same species were found in nursery diggings in Cromwell, Manchester, Mansfield, New Canaan and Southport in 1929, this is the first record for the state of plants having actually been injured by this insect. A short article was included in the Report of this Station for 1929, Bulletin 315, page 607, in which the species was called Aserica castanca. It has since been learned that the correct name is Autoserica castanea.

The adult beetle, shown in Figure 76, is about three-eighths of an inch in length, and dull cinnamon brown in color. The wing covers are marked lengthwise with shallow grooves or striae. The beetles feed and

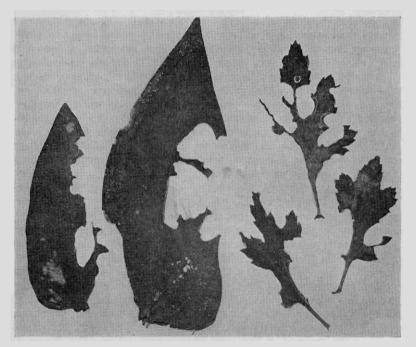


FIGURE 77. Zinnia and chrysanthemum leaves eaten by the Asiatic or Japanese garden beetle, *Autoserica castanea* Arrow. Somewhat reduced.

fly on warm nights and are attracted to electric lights. In the daytime they hide under rubbish and in the soil around the bases of the plants and in adjacent lawns and grassy fields. They feed upon many kinds of plants, including aster, barberry, bean, catalpa, cherry, chrysanthemum, currant, dahlia, geranium, hydrangea, rose, zinnia and coniferous seedlings. If any of these plants are in bloom during the beetle season, the beetles will eat the petals. Injured foliage is shown in Figure 77.

In densely infested localities the grubs may injure or even kill herbaceous plants in the flower borders by eating the roots. They also devour the roots of strawberry plants and those of beet, corn and onion in the vegetable garden, and the roots of yew seedlings in nurseries. The chief

damage by the grubs is to lawns and sod land and the roots have been eaten off and the grass killed in many areas around New York, varying from a few square inches to more than an acre in extent. The injury to lawns and sod land is about the same as that caused by the Japanese beetle, Popillia japonica Newm., and the Asiatic beetle, Anomala orientalis Waterh.

Autoserica castanea is a native of Japan and China and was first collected in the United States at Rutherford, N. J., in the summer of 1921, but was not recognized as a foreign insect until 1926. During this interim of five years it increased in numbers and became increasingly destructive in New Jersey and New York. It is now known to occur at a number of widely separated points in Connecticut, Delaware, Mary-

land, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and Virginia.

Control measures: The foliage of preferred plants may be protected by spraying not later than July 10 with lead arsenate, 1 ounce, flour 1 ounce, water 1 gallon. In larger quantities, 3 pounds of lead arsenate and 2 pounds of flour may be used in 50 gallons of water. Such treatment will probably be effective in slight and moderate infestations, but in case of heavy infestations where there are enormous numbers of beetles much damage is sure to be done. The beetles feed readily on the poisoned foliage and therefore may ruin it before obtaining enough poison to be killed. In such instances, it may be possible to protect the flowers and even the foliage of choice plants by a netting cover. No good repellent has yet been developed.

There is a possibility of developing light traps that will collect and kill the beetles at night, but no satisfactory trap has yet been perfected.

Consequently, this method is not recommended.

Lawns may be protected from grub injury in the same manner as for the Asiatic beetle and the Japanese beetle, by applications of lead arsenate, 3 pounds to 100 square feet. This may be spread over the surface in dry form or may be mixed with water and applied with a sprinkler. Directly after the application, the lawn should be well watered with a fine spray from the hose to wash the poison from the grass blades into the soil. There should be no run-off into the gutter. In some cases it may be advisable to mix the dry poison with sifted loam, and spread it evenly over the surface of the lawn as a top dressing.

In case the lawn needs to be rebuilt, the poison may be raked into or mixed with the upper three inches of soil. Germination of the ordinary varieties of grass seed is somewhat retarded by the application

of poison. In any case, careful watering is advisable.

When properly applied, this lead arsenate treatment should protect the lawn for seven or eight years, and possibly longer.

#### Literature

Britton, W. E. The Asiatic Garden Beetle in Connecticut. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta., Bul. 315: 607. 1930.

HALLOCK, H. C. Life History and Control of the Asiatic Garden Beetle. U. S.

Dept. of Agr., Circ. 246. 1932.

#### INJURY TO FRUIT BY ROSE LEAF BEETLE

### Nodonota puncticollis Say

#### W. E. BRITTON

The rose leaf beetle was generally quite common in 1933, and was observed on roses at a number of localities. Mr. Johnson brought in several adults from Southport June 9, and the writer saw it in his own garden, and also in Essex, Mass., June 9, where it had injured rose leaves and buds.

This is a small, shining, metallic, green beetle, one-sixth of an inch in length. It is found throughout the state and is common in collections obtained by sweeping over alder and other low sprout growth on cut-over woodlands. The Station collection contains 55 specimens collected in various parts of the state, as follows: Cheshire, Cornwall, East Haven, Green's Farms, Greenwich, Hamden, Marlborough, Milford, Middletown, New Canaan, New Haven, North Branford, Orange, Portland, Ridgefield, Rockville, Salisbury, Scotland, Southington, Rainbow, Union and Wilton.

This beetle is recorded as feeding upon rose, blackberry, raspberry, strawberry, clover and chestnut, but it probably feeds also on many other kinds of food plants, because it is nearly always collected in the net when one sweeps over young sprouts where woodland areas have been cut.

Dr. Lugger<sup>10</sup> in Minnesota records this beetle as feeding upon the

young shoots of willow.

Chittenden<sup>5</sup> records observing this beetle on wild roses at Ithaca, N. Y., and on blackberry, Staten Island, N. Y., in 1886, and on strawberry at Washington, D. C., in 1891. In 1891, Dr. Riley found it troublesome on

cultivated roses near Washington, D. C.

From Baltimore, Md.,<sup>6</sup> in 1897, specimens of this insect were sent to the Bureau of Entomology at Washington with a statement that it was "consuming all the leaves from the trees". No particular kinds of trees were specified but Mr. Chittenden says that they were presumably fruit trees. In 1898, the species was abundant on the tender terminal leaves of ornamental willow near Washington and also occurred in smaller numbers on blackberry in the immediate vicinity. F. C. Pratt in 1898, collected a large series from blackberry and wild rose at Woodstock, Va.

The rose leaf beetle<sup>7</sup> was reported as injurious to roses in Maryland in 1902, and was also found feeding upon corn. In 1906<sup>8</sup> and 1908<sup>4</sup>, it injured roses in the vicinity of the District of Columbia. Houghton<sup>9</sup> reports this insect as very abundant on blackberry in Delaware in 1904. A great variety of plants was eaten by the beetles but no list was kept.

Eggs were obtained but no larvae could be found.

In 1908, Nodonota puncticollis¹ was received from Stamford, June 10, with a statement that the beetles were devouring the leaves and tender shoots of choice young Japanese chestnut trees. It was finally necessary to spray with poison in order to prevent further destruction. In 1909, Dr. Henry Skinner¹¹ reported it as very abundant and injurious to rose bushes at Ardmore, Pa., June 8. As many as 15 beetles were found feeding in one blossom, and the flowers were soon ruined.

In 1920, Stear<sup>12</sup> reported this insect as causing considerable injury to apples in several orchards in the vicinity of Chambersburg, Pa. The beetles fed upon both leaves and fruit. One orchard was injured to such an extent that it was sprayed with lead arsenate and Bordeaux mixture, but on account of the lateness of the application, the effectiveness of the spray could not be determined. Dr. Felt<sup>8</sup> reported injury to apple in Duchess and St. Lawrence counties, New York, in 1921. In one case from 10 to 20 per cent of the fruit had holes caten in it.

On June 19, 1923,2 specimens of the rose leaf beetle were received from Bridgeport, with a statement that they were eating the buds of

roses.

In June, 1933, Mr. Zappe noticed that something had eaten into some of the fruit on a Bartlett pear tree in his garden. He kept watch and

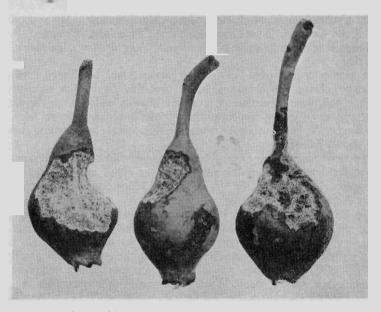


FIGURE 78. Pears eaten by the rose leaf beetle, Nodonota puncticollis Say. Natural size.

found that the rose leaf beetle was responsible for the injury, which is shown in Figure 78. In some instances holes had been eaten into the lobes near the calyx, and in others a ring encircling the fruit had been eaten. Altogether, nearly 50 per cent of the pears had been mutilated; some very badly, and others only slightly injured. The tree was not sprayed with poison because the owner was curious to learn how much injury the beetles would do if unmolested. Rose bushes in the garden had an occasional leaf somewhat eaten but there was no particular damage to them. A similar and closely related species called the plum leaf beetle, Nodo-

nota tristis Oliv., has been recorded as devouring the foliage of peach, plum, cherry and strawberry, but so far this beetle has not been found in Connecticut. Both species can probably be controlled by spraying with lead arsenate.

#### Literature

BRITTON, W. E. Chrysomelid Beetle Damaging Young Chestnut Trees. Report Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta., 845, 1908.

(Injury to choice Japanese chestnut trees).

<sup>2</sup>Britton, W. E. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta., Bul. 256: 236, 1923.

(Brief note recording injury to rose).

BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY. The Principal Injurious Insects of 1906. Yearbook U. S. D. A. 516, 1906.

(Brief note). The Principal Injurious Insects of the Year, 1908. Yearbook U. S. D. A. 578, 1908. (Brief note).

<sup>5</sup>CHITTENDEN, F. H. The Rose Leaf Beetle. Division of Entomology, U. S. D. A.

Bul. 7, new series, 60, 1897.

The Rose Leaf Beetle. Division of Entomology, U. S. D. A.

Bul. 19, new series, 95, 1899.

The Principal Injurious Insects in 1902. Yearbook, U. S. D. A. 731, 1902.

(Brief note).

FELT, E. P. Rose Leaf Beetle. Report N. Y. State Ent., 35: 64, 1921.

(Injury to apples).

"Houghton, C. O. Rose Leaf Beetle. Report Del. Agr. Expt. Sta., 16-17-18, 90, 1907.

"Lugger, O. Beetles Injurious to Fruit Producing Plants. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta., Bul. 66: 230, 1899.
"Skinner, H. Jour. Econ. Ent., 2: 257, 1909.
(Brief note about injury to roses in Penn.)

"Stear, J. R. Flea-beetle Injury to Apples. Jour. Econ. Ent., 13: 443, 1920.

(Injury to apples in Pennsylvania. In one orchard so severe that a spray was applied).

## THE GREEN GOLD LEAF BEETLE AS A PEST OF ROSES Chrysochus auratus Fabr.

#### W. E. BRITTON

On July 24, several adults of this beetle were received from Sharon, with the statement that they had caused considerable injury to roses by eating the leaves. They were also on some adjacent native shrubbery and fed upon adventitious plants of buckwheat, but as the owner did not care for these plants no damage was reported except to the roses. The owner sprayed the infested plants with a pyrethrum soap but doubted the effectiveness of the application. This beetle is often abundant on the spreading dogbane, Apocynum androsaemifolium L. on which it feeds. At the Station the records show that this beetle feeds upon dogbane and milkweed. In 1930, a specimen was received from Norwalk on tomato. Some persons observe these iridescent green beetles and think that they are Japanese beetles, although they are much smaller than that species.

Walsh and Riley, in 1869, identified this beetle for a correspondent in Alton, Ill., who found it plentiful amongst the standing wheat, No statement is made regarding damage. G. H. French of Illinois is said to have reported it in the Prairie Farmer as feeding on corn, but I have not seen

the published reference.

Lintner<sup>3</sup> published a record of *Chrysochus auratus* feeding on potato in Bayport, Suffolk County, New York, in 1887. It had "appeared only on a dozen or so plants in a field of two acres, but as many as 30 or 40 were found on a single plant."

I. L. Zabriskie<sup>6</sup>, in 1895, published a description of the egg-capsules found near a patch of spreading dogbane on Long Island. Dr. Felt<sup>2</sup>, in 1901, published an illustrated description of the egg-capsules and mentioned Zahriskie's description.

Newell and Smith<sup>4</sup>, in 1904, reported that this beetle did much damage

by defoliating the trees in a small pecan grove in northern Georgia.

E. M. Craighead<sup>1</sup>, in 1923, published a brief note on the life history of this beetle, which he found feeding on dogbane. Apocynum cannabinum.

at Chambersburg, Pa.

From an examination of the literature herein cited it may be seen that the eggs are deposited in small black conical capsules, usually on the under sides of the leaves of the host plant or on nearby objects. A capsule may contain three or four eggs. The eggs are yellowish white, and are about 1.5 mm. long and .5 mm. thick. On hatching from the eggs the larvae drop to the ground and feed on the bark of the larger roots of the dogbane from one to six inches beneath the surface of the ground. They hibernate in the larval stage and pupate in May. The adults begin to emerge in June, and may be found until August. There is one generation each year.

Although the beetles vary considerably in size the larger ones are about three-eighths of an inch in length and about half as broad as long. The under surface and legs are distinctly greenish blue and the upper surface shining, iridescent, coppery green. They glisten in the sunlight and are very beautiful and conspicuous. The species occurs throughout the state.

#### Literature

<sup>3</sup>Craighead. E. M. Life History of, and Notes on, Certain Chrysomelidae. Ent. News, 34: 120. 1923.

<sup>2</sup>Felt, E. P. Rpt. N. Y. St. Ent., 16: 991. 1901.

<sup>3</sup>Lintner, J. A. Rpt. N. Y. St. Ent., 4: 262. 1886.

<sup>4</sup>Newell, W. and Smith, R. J. Insects of the Year in Georgia. Bur. Ent. U. S. D. A. Bul. 52: 70. 1905.

<sup>5</sup>Walsh, B. D. and Riley, C. V. The American Entomologist, I: 249, 1869; II: 27, 1870.

<sup>6</sup>Zabriskie, J. L. Egg-Capsules of Chrysochus auratus. Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc., 3: 102-1805.

192. 1895.

#### THE GLADIOLUS THRIPS

#### B. H. WALDEN

Gladiolus plants in Connecticut were not as severely injured by thrips during 1933 as in 1932. In many gardens where the corms were treated and planted early most of the blooms were free from injury. Late blooms, although showing some spotting by the thrips, especially on dark colored varieties, were not entirely ruined as in the previous season. A few reports, however, were received to the effect that the thrips appeared rather suddenly during the last half of August and ruined the late flowers.

Another season's use of flake naphthalene indicated that this is one of the most satisfactory materials for the small grower to use for treating the corms. The corms should be cured and cleaned as usual and placed in tight paper bags. For each 100 corms scatter in one ounce (four tablespoonfuls) of the flakes and close the top of the bag. In the average cellar four to six weeks should be sufficient time to keep the bags closed in order to kill all the thrips. Although the writer has kept corms in the flakes for over 18 weeks without apparent injury, some growers claim that keeping them in the flakes until planting time retards the development of the corms and that they are slow and irregular in starting.

For controlling the thrips on the plants the following formula has

proven to be one of the most satisfactory.

Paris green 1 rounded tablespoonful

Brown sugar 2 pounds Water 3 gallons

Three-fourths of a pint of light molasses can be substituted for the sugar.

The material must be kept well agitated and all the foliage thoroughly wet with the spray. The plants should be watched carefully for the appearance of the thrips and as soon as any of the whitish spots on the leaves are seen the spraying should be started. Spray once a week until the blossom spikes develop.

Often the thrips appear to attack certain varieties first and the grower instead of cutting and destroying the injured spikes may leave them on the plants to dry up. The thrips will desert the dry flowers and may attack uninfested plants. The thrips undoubtedly increase much more rapidly in a field where the infested blossoms are not removed than they will where all the blossoms are cut and the infested blossoms destroyed.

#### MISCELLANEOUS INSECT NOTES

The Sorrel Weevil. In the Report of this Station for 1932, Bul. 349, page 455, there was published a note regarding the occurrence in Connecticut of the sorrel weevil, Phytonomus rumicis Linn., and the injury caused by it. In 1933, specimens of this weevil were received from two seed growers from Milford, May 20 and June 1, feeding upon sorrel or sour grass growing for seed. [W. E. Britton]

Another European Weevil in Connecticut. The Station collection now contains four specimens of Polydrusus sericeus Schall., a small bluegreen weevil said to be common in Europe. All four were collected in nurseries by Mr. Zappe; one in Greenwich, June 6, 1928, one in Thompsonville, June 30, 1932, and two in New Canaan, July 8, 1932. This species has been recorded from the vicinity of Indianapolis, Ind., but had not previously been recorded from Connecticut. It is not listed in Leonard's Insects of New York, [W. E. Britton]

Injury to Raspberry Plants by June Beetles. On May 27, a report was received of injury to raspberry plants in Orange, and on June 7, similar damage was reported from Easton. The specimens submitted in each case were those of one of the smaller species of June beetles, Phyllophaga tristis Fabr. Doctor Friend visited the raspberry patch in Orange and although there had been some feeding, he did not consider the damage as severe. This beetle has rather prominent erect yellowish hairs on the thorax, abdomen, femora and base of the wing covers. It was received from grass land in Willimantic, April 21, and feeding on garden [W. E. Britton] beans in New Haven, May 12.

Severe Damage to Grapevines by the Light-loving Grapevine Beetle. On June 29, several adults of the light-loving grapevine beetle, Pachystethus lucicola Fabr., were brought to the Station from Beacon Falls. A vineyard of 1,200 vines had been almost completely defoliated in two or three days. (See Figure 79). Some rose chafers and spotted grapevine beetles were also present, but the light-loving grapevine beetles were much more abundant and were considered chiefly responsible for the injury. A neighboring vineyard of 5,000 vines only 1,000 feet away, had not been injured at that time, and a heavy spray of lead arsenate was recommended. [W. E. Britton]

Poplar Trees Defoliated by the Satin Moth. On June 30, pupae and adults of the satin moth, Stilpnotia salicis Linn., were brought to the Station from Waterside Park, New Haven, where some of the Carolina poplar trees had been partially defoliated by the larvae. Mr. Walden visited the park on July 5, and made the photograph shown in Figure 80. Some five or six of the trees, particularly those in sheltered situations near Water Street, were about three-fourths stripped. Other trees showed some feeding but no particular injury. On July 12, the writer examined the trees in Beaver Park Playgrounds, where six large Carolina poplars

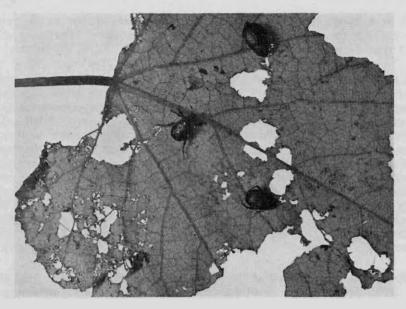


FIGURE 79. Grape leaf and adults of the light-loving grapevine beetle, Pachystethus lucicola Fabr. Natural size.

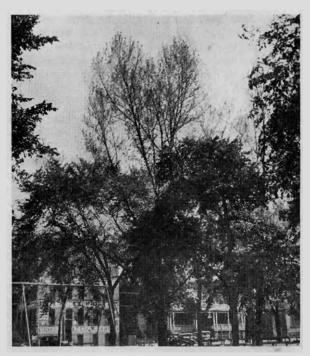


FIGURE 80. Poplar trees in Waterside Park, New Haven, partially stripped by satin moth caterpillars.

had been about half stripped. At this time, only a few moths were present but there were many egg-masses on the trees. Spraying with lead arsenate will prevent defoliation. [W. E. Britton]

Large Scale Breeding of Dibrachys Parasites. It may be of interest to note that in 1933 there was an unusual abundance of the supposed secondary parasite, Dibrachys boucheanus Ratz. This parasite became so numerous towards the latter part of the season in some of the grain moth units used for Trichogramma work that it was possible to collect them in large numbers. The insects were attracted to lights in the room and congregated beneath them. On one occasion nearly half a pint were scooped up. From estimates made by Mr. Schread, this lot alone contained about 112,000 individuals. It is well known that Dibrachys works both as a primary and a secondary parasite, and it is believed that, if the species ever proves to be of enough importance for control of such pests as codling moth or Oriental fruit moth, it can be produced in fairly large quantities.

[Philip Garman]

Sprays for the Control of the European Pine Shoot Moth. In 1933, Dr. R. B. Friend and A. S. West, Jr., conducted experiments with sprays to control the European pine shoot moth in red pine plantations in Branford and Middletown. Four different mixtures were each applied three times, on June 13, 23 and July 3. The two mixtures that gave the highest percentages of control were (1) lead arsenate 3 pounds, fish oil 1 quart and water 100 gallons, and (2) nicotine sulfate .5 per cent, Penetrol .5 per cent, lead arsenate 3 pounds, and water 100 gallons. A paper read by Mr. West at the annual meeting of the American Association of Economic Entomologists, at Boston, December 28, 1933, giving the details of these tests, will be published in the Journal of Economic Entomology, Volume 27.

Further Damage by Pseudocneorrhinus setosus Roelofs. In the report of this Station for 1932, page 434, there was published a brief account of definite injury to cultivated plants in Connecticut by this weevil from the Orient. Early in June 1933, a report was telephoned to my office regarding peculiar beetles that fed upon the foliage of forsythia, lilac, mountain laurel and weigela in a garden on Westwood Road in New Haven. I suggested that specimens be submitted and a large number were received June 7. Mr. Zappe visited this garden June 16. The shrubs had been sprayed with lead arsenate, and he could find no beetles either living or dead. Apparently the poison serves to repel the beetles but does not kill them, because they do not feed on it. Beetles in cages were given poisoned foliage but they would not eat it and soon hid away in the soil. Mr. Zappe then visited the place in West Haven where the beetles occurred last year, and he found plenty of them. They had eaten off nearly all of the new growth from young hemlock trees and the ground underneath was covered with severed tips. Thus far no one in the Department has been able to find the grubs of this weevil.

[W. E. Britton]

The Strawberry Root Weevil in Houses. Adults of the strawberry root weevil. Brachyrhinus ovatus Linn., have the habit of congregating in houses. They have no wings, so cannot fly, The larvae feed upon the roots of strawberry plants, young conifers, grass and clover. Conifers in nurseries, particularly young plants of vew and hemlock, have had their roots damaged by this weevil. Larvae on yew roots, together with larvae of the black vine weevil, Brachyrhinus sulcatus Fabr., were received from Hamden, June 14. The adults are active at night and crawl into dark places and hide during the day. In 1933, three lots of adults collected in houses were received at the Station, as follows: Cheshire, July 10; West Haven, July 14; New Canaan, July 20. In all probability, these weevils came from the garden or adjacent fields where plants had been infested, and found their way into the back part of the house, where they found a convenient hiding place, usually in the kitchen. So far as is known these weevils do no harm in the house and probably leave it at the first opportunity, but sometimes they congregate there by the dozens or by the hundreds. Similar occurrences have been recorded from Maine [W. E. Britton] and Montana

Lesser European Elm Bark Beetle. Dr. E. P. Felt at the ninth conference of Connecticut Entomologists held in New Haven, October 28. 1932, reported that the lesser European elm bark beetle, Scolytus multistriatus Marsh., was present in Connecticut at Stamford. During 1933, Dr. H. J. MacAloney and Mr. J. F. Knull of the Federal Bureau of Entomology found this insect in Darien, Fairfield, Greenwich, Meriden, Naugatuck and New Milford. This beetle was first discovered in the United States in Cambridge, Mass., in 1909, and reported by J. W. Chapman in Psyche, Vol. xvii, page 63, April, 1910. It infests weakened, dying and dead trees and branches, stumps, logs, and cut branches of elm. Recently it has been found in large numbers in connection with trees infested with the Dutch elm disease in New Jersey and in the vicinity of New York City. There is some question whether or not it ever injures perfectly healthy and vigorous trees. The inference is obvious. choice trees should be kept as healthy and vigorous as possible. All dead wood and branches should be burned or otherwise disposed of, in order to prevent this species from multiplying and becoming abundant.

[W. E. Britton]

Injury to Tomatoes by the Common Field Cricket. On September 7, information was received that crickets had injured a field of tomatoes at Windsor. Although crickets are omnivorous feeders, it is unusual for them definitely to attack cultivated crops, and a visit was made to the place the same day, to observe the extent of the injury. Three acres of tomatoes were planted in a block on a large tract of former tobacco land. The piece bordered the Farmington river on one side and adjoined grass land on the other three sides. The large black field cricket, *Gryllus assimilis* Fabr., was very abundant in the grass and many were leaving it to attack the tomatoes. It was expected that most of the injury would be found on tomatoes that had cracked open or were over ripe, but this was

not the case. The tomatoes were being grown for a local cannery which required fruit well ripened and of good color, but due to the cricket injury the owner was obliged to pick the first of the crop before it had quite reached this condition. Much of the injury occurred on the ripest tomatoes, but crickets were seen feeding on those that were only partly colored and even on those that were entirely green. The crickets were well distributed over the field and probably about 20 per cent of the tomatoes had been injured, as shown in Figure 81. It was suggested that the owner try a poisoned bran mash such as is used in controlling grasshoppers.

[B. H. Walden]

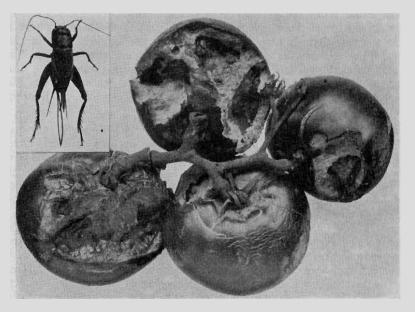


FIGURE 81. Tomatoes eaten by crickets. Insert—the black field cricket, Gryllus assimilis Fabr. Somewhat reduced.

A Tropical Moth in Connecticut. An unusual sphinx moth was brought to the Station August 25, by Mr. A. F. Hooghkirk, an attendant at a gasoline filling station in New Haven. He had never before seen one like it and wished to have it identified. It proved to be *Pseudosphinx tetrio* Linn., a species indigenous to Central and South America, the West Indies and southern Florida. It has a wing spread of five and one-fourth inches, and is marked with light and dark gray patches as shown in Figure 82. It is not known just how this moth reached Connecticut, but for two or three days before it was caught, there had been a heavy storm with strong southerly and easterly winds having a velocity of between 30 and 40 miles an hour. Wind-borne moths are apt to be broken and battered, particularly if brought from a great distance. Yet this specimen was fresh and nearly perfect. Moths are said to hide in cargoes of bananas, and thus may be transported long distances before

they leave the ship, and possibly this moth reached Connecticut in this manner. Dr. William Schaus of the United States National Museum states that so far as he knows, this moth has not before been recorded from a point so far north as Connecticut.

[W. E. Britton]

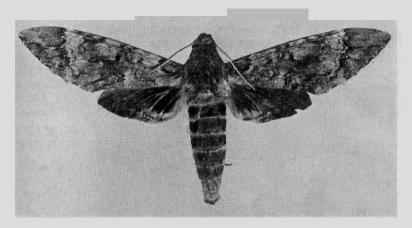


FIGURE 82. A tropical sphinx moth, Pseudosphinx tetrio Linn. Somewhat reduced.

Pepper Plants Severely Damaged by Variegated Cutworm. On June 22, Mr. Zappe and the writer visited the field of J. B. Lewis, Southington, where Mr. Turner and Mr. McFarland were engaged in making spray tests to control the Mexican bean beetle. An adjacent field of pepper plants had been severely damaged by climbing cutworms. The leaves were riddled, as shown in Figure 83, and some plants had lost all their leaves. No larvae could be found on the plants but by digging in the soil around the stems from one to three cutworms were found around each plant. On the ground and in the soil, there were many dead cutworms that had been killed by the poisoned bait placed on the ground around the injured plants. Yet there were also plenty of living cutworms. Some 25 or 30 were collected and brought to the laboratory, a portion of them were placed in preservative, and the others in cages for rearing. No adult moths were obtained. Although there may have been more than one species present, it is certain that some of them were the variegated cutworm, Lycophotia margaritosa saucia Hbn. Altogether, three applications of poisoned bait were required to control them. Although some of the plants lost nearly all of their leaves, they finally recovered and produced a fair crop. [W. E. Britton]

Control of Clothes Moths in Pianos. The webbing clothes moth, *Tineola biscliiella* Hummel, seriously damages the felt in pianos. Re-felting is an expensive process, and apparently no moth-proofed felts are available. A piano may be fumigated, using paradichlorobenzene and covering the piano with a tight tarpaulin. This fumigation will kill the moths present, but will not prevent re-infestation. Therefore an experiment

was performed in moth-proofing piano felts. An upright piano moderately infested with clothes moths was thoroughly cleaned by a piano tuner. A powerful vacuum cleaner was used for this purpose. The tuner removed the panels and keys so that all felt parts were accessible. All these felts were treated with a solution of rotenone in carbon tetrachloride at the rate of 1 part in 500. The solution was applied to the felts by means of a camel's hair brush. The piano was treated in June, 1932, and two subsequent examinations, the latter made in January, 1934, have disclosed no additional damage to the felts. Clothes moths are still present in the house but have not established an infestation in the piano. Rotenone is particularly suitable for this purpose because it is soluble in carbon tetrachloride. Aqueous solutions of moth-proofing materials might injure the piano. [Neely Turner and J. F. Townsend]

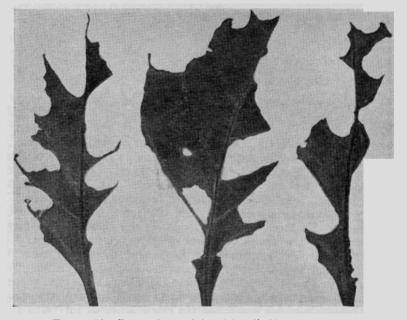


FIGURE 83. Pepper leaves injured by climbing cutworms at Southington, Natural size,

Control of Onion Thrips. The onion thrips, Thrips tabaci Lind., appeared on set onions during the period of May 17 to 25. No important injury was noted until June 8. The population increased steadily until the crop was mature. Sprays of nicotine sulfate (40 per cent) 1-800, pyrethrum soap 1-600 and rotenone solution, 1-400, all with .5 per cent dry soap reduced the population of the thrips, but failed to prevent serious injury after the tops of the onions went down. There was little difference in the efficiency of the three materials. The pyrethrum and rotenone products were diluted according to the manufacturer's directions. These sprays were applied by means of a garden tractor sprayer on June 9 and 20. The yield of the sprayed plots was no better than the yield of untreated plots. In a second test, nicotine sulfate (40 per cent) 1-800, with .5 per cent dry soap, was applied June 2, 9, 19 and 28. These applications kept the population at a low level, but failed to give adequate protection after the tops went down. In view of the difficulty in obtaining a satisfactory sprayer and the relatively poor protection afforded by use of contact materials, spraying onions to control thrips does not seem advisable.

[Neely Turner and R. B. Friend]

Mexican Bean Beetle Investigations. The effect of spacing of bean plants on injury by the Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna corrupta. Muls., was studied in 1933. The results obtained were entirely different from the results of the 1932 experiments. In 1933, the maximum yield occurred on beans spaced two inches apart in the row, and the yield decreased sharply when the plants were 4, 6 and 8 inches apart. Spraying, according to the recommended schedule, reduced the percentage of in-

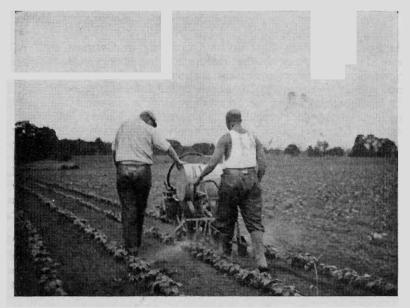


FIGURE 84. View of garden tractor spray outfit, spraying beans in Southington.

jured pods and increased the total yield. More beetle injury occurred on the plants spaced 2 inches apart, and relatively more egg-masses were deposited on these plants than on the plants spaced 4, 6 and 8 inches apart. Sprays were more effective when the plants were 4 or more inches apart. Experiments to determine relation between date of planting and bean beetle injury showed that beans planted May 11, May 20 and June 1, matured a marketable crop without spray applications. However, injury to pods was decreased by spraying. Beans planted June 10 required

one spray on June 22, and those planted June 20 required one spray on July 1. Plantings on June 30 required two sprays on July 29 and August 7. Those planted on July 10 required two sprays on August 7 and 22. July 21 plantings required one spray on August 30. No spray was necessary after the pods were formed. Tests of insecticides showed that copper-calcium arsenate dust (monohydrated copper sulfate, 19 per cent, calcium arsenate, 17 per cent, and lime, 64 per cent) was the most satisfactory dust. Magnesium arsenate, 3 pounds, casein-lime, 2 pounds, and water, 100 gallons, was very satisfactory as a spray. The use of pyrethrum and rotenone dusts following applications of arsenicals prevented beetle damage, and a higher percentage of marketable pods resulted. These non-poisonous dusts were also effective when used throughout the season. Lima and horticultural beans required spray applications on July 29 and August 7. These sprays did not apparently lessen foliage injury, but the yield was higher on sprayed plots. In a second test, sprays on June 9 and July 27 adequately controlled the larvae and left no residue on the pods. The sprays were applied with the cultivator tractor spray outfit shown in Figure 84. [Neely Turner and R. B. Friend]

Six Species of Pine Tip Moths Occurring in Connecticut. In the course of field work with the European pine shoot moth, Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., and state nursery inspection during the last two years, several species of tip moths have been found infesting pines. In addition to R. buoliana, the following occur more or less commonly in the state: Rhyacionia rigidana Fernald, R. comstockiana Fernald, R. frustrana Comstock, Eucosma gloriola Heinrich, and Battaristis vittella Busck. Most of these are readily distinguished in the field by their appearance and habits. Rhyacionia buoliana is a serious pest of two-needle pines and is very abundant in the western half of Connecticut. It is particularly injurious to red pine, and mugho pine in ornamental plantings is usually infested. Although the insect occurs to a limited extent on white pine, it is of no economic importance to that tree. The larva tunnels in the bases of the needles in the summer, going into the buds the latter part of the season. It hibernates there and then enters a growing shoot in Mav. Pupation occurs in the injured shoot in May and June. Rhyacionia rigidana has been found commonly on red pine, particularly in the eastern half of the state. The larvae drill into the buds and continue downward into the twigs two or three inches. Hibernation occurs in the pupal stage in the twig, three to six pupae usually being found in one twig. There are two generations a year. This species may have been confused in the field with R. frustrana which is similar to it in appearance and habits. Our adult specimens agree in coloration and male genital characters with Heinrich's description of rigidana (U. S. Nat. Mus. Bul. 123, 1923). Rhyacionia frustrana has been found on pitch pine more frequently than on any other tree in Connecticut. It eats its way into the buds and tunnels two or three inches down the twig, pupating in the tunnel. Its life cycle and habits are similar to those of rigidana. Rhyacionia comstockiana is common on Austrian, Scotch and pitch pines. During the fall of 1933 this insect was frequently found on Scotch pine in northern Connecticut

and on Austrian and Scotch pines in nurseries throughout the state. The larva tunnels from one to six inches inside the twig, and its presence is indicated by a mass of pitch, often an inch in diameter. Hibernation occurs in the larval stage in the twig. Eucosma gloriola was described by Heinrich in 1931, from specimens collected in Connecticut by Dr. E. P. Felt. The larvae have been frequently found boring in the twigs of white pine in early summer. The terminal six or eight inches of the infested twig dies and is shown in Figure 85. Pupation occurs in the soil.

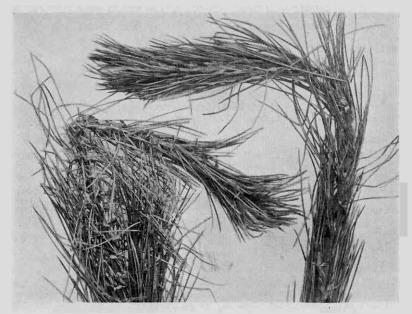


FIGURE 85. White pine twigs injured by the pine tip moth, Eucosma gloriola. Somewhat reduced.

Battaristis vittella has been found most frequently on red and mugho pines. The small yellowish larvae are borers in the tips in May and cause the terminal half inch to bend over sharply in a very characteristic man-[R. B. Friend] ner.

#### **PUBLICATIONS**, 1933

#### W. E. Britton

Plant Pest Handbook for Connecticut: I. Insects. Bul. 344, 114 and viii pp., 88 figs. January, 1933, (issued in March, 1933).

Connecticut State Entomologist, Thirty-Second Report. Bul. 349, 94 and vi

pp., 23 figs. March, 1933, (issued in May, 1933).

Insects that Injure Cucumber, Melon, Pumpkin and Squash Plants in Connecticut. Circ. 93, 7 pp., 9 figs. July 6, 1933.

Edward H. Jenkins (Biographical Sketch). Dictionary of Biography (Scrib-

ner) X, p. 44, 1933.

Report of Committee on Injurious Insects. Proc. 42nd Ann. Meeting, Conn. Pemol. Soc., p. 71. May, 1933.

Fifteenth Biennial Report of the Commissioners of the State Geological and Natural History Survey, 1931-1932. (Bul. No. 52), 24 pp. May, 1933. Experience in Enforcing Compulsory Clean-up Regulations on Account of the European Corn Borer. Jour. Econ. Ent., 26, p. 604. June, 1933.

#### W. E. BRITTON AND C. R. HARTE

The Recent North-Eastward Spread of the Orange Sulfur Butterfly, Colias eurytheme Boisdy. Bul. Brooklyn Ent. Soc., 28, p. 109. June, 1933.

#### W. E. BRITTON AND M. P. ZAPPE

Inspection of Nurseries in 1932. Reprinted from Connecticut State Entomologist, Thirty-Second Report. (Bul. 349), 11 pp. May, 1933.

#### PHILIP GARMAN

Notes on Breeding Macrocentrus ancylivorus from Reared Hosts. Jour. Econ.

Ent., 26, p. 330. April, 1933.

Control and Life History of the White Apple Leathopper. Proc. 42nd Ann. Meeting, Conn. Pomol. Soc., p. 35. May, 1933.

Report on the Oriental Peach Moth Situation in Connecticut. Proc. 42nd Ann.

Meeting, Conn. Pomol. Soc., p. 35. May, 1933.

#### R. B. FRIEND

The Birch Leaf-Mining Sawfly, Fenusa pumila. Bul. 348, 74 pp., 4 plates, 17 figs. February, 1933, (issued May, 1933).
Controlling Vegetable Insects. Proc. Ann. Meeting, Conn. Veg. Growers' Assoc., p. 66. April, 1933.

#### R. B. FRIEND AND H. W. HICOCK

The European Pine Shoot Moth. Circ. 90, 3 pp. March, 1933.

The Status of the European Pine Shoot Moth in Connecticut. Jour. Econ. Ent., 26, p. 57. February, 1933.

#### R. B. FRIEND AND A. S. WEST, JR.

The European Pine Shoot Moth, Rhyacionia buoliana Schiff., with Special Reference to its Occurrence in the Eli Whitney Forest. Yale University School of Forestry, Bul. No. 37, 65 pp., 8 plates, 11 figs., and frontispiece. August, 1933.

#### B. H. WALDEN

Cellophane for Lantern Slides. Science, 77, p. 91. January 20, 1933. (Brief note).

#### M. P. ZAPPE

Control of the European Corn Borer. Circ. 92, 5 pp., 4 figs. April, 1933.

#### M. P. ZAPPE AND E. M. STODDARD

Tests of Various Apple Sprays in 1932. Proc. 42nd Ann. Meeting, Conn. Pomol. Soc., p. 15. May, 1933.

#### J. P. Johnson

Hints on Clean-up Measures for the European Corn Borer

- Stalks and the Corn Borer. March, 1933.
   Vegetables and Weeds. April, 1933.
   Clean Plowing and Corn Stubble. May, 1933.
   Cover Crops versus Clean-up Measures.
- 5. Cornstalks versus Barnyard Manure.

6. Corn on the Cob.

(This series of brief articles was printed in the monthly publication of the Farm Bureau in each county in the State.)

#### I. C. SCHREAD

Methods of Breeding Trichogramma in Connecticut, Jour. Econ. Ent., 26, p. 402; 3 pp., 1 plate. April, 1933.

#### I. C. SCHREAD AND PHILIP GARMAN

Studies on Parasites of the Oriental Fruit Moth. I. Trichogramma. Bul. 353, 70 pp., 9 figs. June, 1933, (issued in September, 1933).

#### I. F. TOWNSEND

A Home-Made Electrically-Driven Psychrometer. Science, 77, p. 241; 2 pp., 1 fig. March 3, 1933.

#### D. S. LACROIX

Tobacco Jusects in 1932. In Bul. 350, Rpt, of Tobacco Substation at Windsor, 488, 11 pp., 5 figs. June, 1933.

#### NEELY TURNER

Notes on Rotenone as an Insecticide. Jour. Econ. Ent., 25, p. 1228; 12 pp., 2 plates. December, 1932, (Reprinted as Bul. No. 38, Crop Protection Digest). Mexican Bean Beetle Injuring Rye. Jour. Econ. Ent., 25, p. 1241. December, 1932. (Scientific note.)
Traps and Larvicides. Proc. 20th Ann. Meeting, New Jersey Mosq. Exterm.

Assoc., p. 103. July, 1933.

#### NEELY TURNER AND R. B. FRIEND

Control of the Mexican Bean Beetle. Circ. 88, 8 pp., 8 figs. January, 1933. Cultural Practices in Relation to Mexican Bean Beetle Control. Jour. Econ. Ent., 26, p. 115; 6 pp., 2 plates. February, 1933.

#### R. C. BOTSFORD

New Developments in Mosquito Work in Connecticut. Proc. 20th Ann. Meeting. New Jersey Mosq. Exterm. Assoc., p. 102. July, 1933.

### SUMMARY OF OFFICE AND INSPECTION WORK

| Insects received for identification  | 569     |
|--|---------|
|  | 380     |
| Nurseries inspected  |         |
| Regular nursery certificates granted (362 nurseries)                       | 374     |
| Duplicate nursery certificates for filing in other states                  | 109     |
| Miscellaneous certificates and special permits granted                     | 134     |
|  |         |
| Nursery dealer's permits issued  | 157     |
| Shipper's permits issued to nurserymen in other states                     | 245     |
| Certification and inspection   |         |
|  | 167     |
| Parcels of nursery stock   |         |
| Narcissus bulbs (in field 125,000) for sale (40 certificates)              | 30,000  |
| Corn borer certificates  | 385     |
| Packages of shelled corn and other seeds                                   | 161     |
| Tackages of sheller combined seems   |         |
| Blister rust control area permits issued                                   | 162     |
| Japanese beetle certificates issued for the shipment of nursery and floral |         |
| stock and farm products  | 8,950   |
| Japanese beetle certificates issued for the shipment of sand               | 9       |
|  |         |
| Orchards and gardens examined  | 92      |
| Shipments of imported nursery stock inspected                              | 14      |
| Number cases   | 103     |
| Number plants  | 764,500 |
|  |         |
| Apiaries inspected   | 1,342   |
| Colonies inspected   | 10,927  |
| Apiaries infested with American foul brood                                 | 32      |
| Apiaries infested with European foul brood                                 | Õ.      |
| Appartes intested with ranopean roat brood                                 | U'      |

| Towns covered by gipsy moth scouts                               | 52     |
|--|--------|
| Infestations found   | 115    |
| Egg-clusters creosoted   | 19,020 |
| Larvae and pupae killed by hand                                  | 68,260 |
| Intestations sprayed   | 20     |
| Lead arsenate used (pounds)                                      | 47,919 |
| Miles of roadside scouted  | 1,028  |
| Acres of woodland scouted  | 14,025 |
| Letters written <sup>1</sup>                                     | 5,703  |
| Circular letters issued  | 1,652  |
| Bulletins and circulars mailed on request or to answer inquiries | 3,832  |
| Packages sent by mail and express                                | 312    |
| Lectures and addresses at meetings                               | 68     |

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The report of the receipts and expenditures of the State Entomologist (Insect Pest Appropriation) for the year ending June 30, 1933, may be found in the Report of the Treasurer, on the first few pages of the 57th Report of this Station for 1933.

#### ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure 75 was prepared by Philip Garman; Figure 84 is from a photograph by W. E. Britton; all others are from photographs by B. H. Walden.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Includes 1,985 written from the Japanese beetle office and 110 from the gipsy moth office at Danielson.

#### INDEX

| 451 / 11 200                          |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Abbot sphinx, 398                     | Attagenus piceus, 401   |
| Abbot's sawfly, 395                   | Autographa brassicae, 387                                       |
| Acrobasis sp., 392                    | Automeris io, 399   |
| Acrosternum hilare, 392               | Autoserica castanea, 388, 400, 466,                             |
| Adalia bipunctata, 402                |   |
| Adolana abistic 202 A07               | 467, 468  |
| Adelges abietis, 392, 407             | Aylax glechomae, 399  |
| pinicorticis, 392                     | Azalea leaf miner, 398  |
| Aedes abserratus, 445                 | scale, 398  |
| canadensis, 445                       |   |
| cantator, 444, 445                    | Bagworm, 397, 464, 466  |
| excrucions, 445                       |   |
|                                       | Balaninus caryae, 403   |
| fitchii, 445                          | Barberry aphid, 398   |
| sollicitans, 444, 445                 | Barium fluosilicate, 445, 446, 452, 45                          |
| taeniorhynchus, 444                   | 454, 455, 456, 458  |
| triseriatus, 445                      |   |
| vexans, 444, 445                      | Basilona imperialis, 393<br>Battaristis vittella, 393, 482, 483 |
|                                       | Danaristis villena, 595, 462, 465                               |
| Acgeria exitiosa, 389                 | Bean aphid, 458   |
| Agapostemon virescens, 400            | Bella moth, 404   |
| Agrilus anxius, 392                   | Bibio albipennis, 403   |
| biline <b>atus, 392</b>               | Biorhiza forticornis, 393                                       |
| communis ab. rubicola, 397            | Birch sawfly, 394   |
| ruficollis, 389                       |   |
|                                       | Black blister beetle, 391, 399                                  |
| Agriolimax agrestis, 399              | carpet beetle, 401  |
| Alaus oculatus, 401                   | field cricket, 477  |
| Alsophila pometaria, 389, 392         | vine weevil, 397, 477   |
| Amara sp., 400                        | Blissus leucopterus, 400  |
| Ampelophaga myron, 389                | Blue spruce gall aphid, 394                                     |
| Amphion nessus, 403                   | Rollingaran farctum 100   |
| Anabasine, 460, 461                   | Bolboceras farctum, 400   |
| sulfate, 449, 450, 451, 459, 460, 461 | var. tumefactum, 400  |
| Anablathair 200                       | Bordeaux mixture, 445, 446, 470                                 |
| Anaphothrips striatus, 390            | Boxwood leaf miner, 398   |
| Anasa tristis, 390                    | Brachyrhinus ovatus, 397, 401, 477                              |
| Anatis quindecimpunctata, 402         | sulcatus, 397, 477  |
| Angoumois grain moth, 401, 464, 466   | Bristletail, 401  |
| Anisota senatoria, 393                |   |
| Anomala orientalis, 388, 400, 468     | Broad-horned prionus, 396                                       |
| Anopheles maculipennis, 444           | Bronze birch borer, 392   |
| huncihannia AAA                       | Bryobia praetiosa, 393, 401                                     |
| punctipennis, 444                     | Bud moth, 390   |
| Anthrenus scrophulariae, 401          | Bulb mite, 399  |
| Anuraphis roseus, 389, 460            | Bumble flower beetle, 398                                       |
| Aphis maidis, 390                     | Byturus unicolor, 389   |
| pomi, 389                             | 2,111/10 11/10/07/  |
| rumicis, 458, 459, 460                | Cabbara looper 307  |
| spiraccola, 397                       | Cabbage looper, 387   |
|                                       | maggot, 387, 391  |
| Aphodius fimetarius, 403              | Cacoecia argyrospila, 389                                       |
| Apis mellifera, 401                   | rosaceana, 389  |
| Apple and thorn skeletonizer, 389     | Calaphis castaneae, 393   |
| maggot, 390, 453, 454                 | Calcium arsenate, 446, 447, 448, 449, 451,                      |
| sprays, tests of, 447–448             | 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457,                                   |
| Arborvitae leaf miner, 393            | 482   |
| scale, 395                            |   |
|                                       | Caliroa aethiops, 397   |
| Archips rosana, 397                   | Callirhytis operator, 393                                       |
| Argyresthia thuiella, 393             | Camponotus pennsylvanicus, 401                                  |
| Armadillium vulgare, 403              | Carabus nemoralis, 400  |
| Armyworm, 391                         | Carbon tetrachloride, 480                                       |
| Asiatic beetle, 388, 400, 468         | Carpenter ant, 401  |
| or Japanese garden beetle,            | bee, 402  |
| 388, 400, 466                         |   |
| Achidiatus ahiatie 302                | Carpet beetle, 401  |
| Aspidiotus abietis, 393               | Carpocapsa pomonella, 389                                       |
| perniciosus, 389                      | Casein-lime, 454, 482   |
| tsugae, 393                           | Catalpa mealybug, 396   |
|                                       |   |

Cyllene caryae, 402

Cecidomyia niveipila, 393 Damage by the Asiatic or Japanese ocellaris, 393 garden beetle, 466-468 Cecropia moth, 390, 396 Dasyneura communis. 394 Ceratomegilla fuscilabris, 402 corticis, 394 Ceutophilus gracilipes, 403 Chain-spotted geometer, 403 Deloyala clavata, 391, 399 Dermestes lardarius, 401 Chauliodes pennsylvanicus, 403 nidum, 401 Cherry aphid, 390 Chinch bug, 400 Diabrotica vittata, 387, 391 Diaperis maculata, 402 Chinese mantid, 403 Diapheromera femorata, 394 Chionaspis euonymi, 397 binifoliae. 393 Diaspis carueli, 394 Dibrachys boucheanus, 476 Dicerca divaricata, 402 Chlorion ichneumonium, 400 Chrysobothris sp., 393 Dilachnus sp., 394 Chrysochus auratus, 387, 397, 471, 472 Diprion simile, 394 Dobson, 403 Chrysops callidus, 403 Cicada killer, 401 Dry-mix, 454, 456, 457 Cincticornia pilulae, 393 Dryophanta lanata, 394 Cingilia catenaria, 403 Cirphis unipuncta, 391 Eastern tent caterpillar, 388, 390 Citheronia regalis, 393 Clastoptera sp., 393 Clavate tortoise beetle, 391, 399 Elm case bearer, 393 lacebug, 394 leaf beetle, 388, 394 Clothes moths, control of in pianos, 479 Clover mite, 393, 401 Emphytus cinctus, 419 Empoasca fabae, 391 Cnid scampa flavescens, 393 Entylia bactriana, 403 Coccinella nozemnotata, 402 Epicauta cinerea var. marginata, 391, 399 transversoguttata, 402 Codling moth, 389, 448, 453, 476 pennsylvanica, 391, 399 Epilachna borealis, 391 corrupta, 387, 391, 481 Epitrix cucumeris, 387, 391, 445 Coleophora laricella, 393 limosipennella, 393 Eriocampoides limacina, 389 unicolorella, 403 Colletes aestivalis, 400 Eriococcus azaleae, 398 Colorado potato beetle, 391 Eriophyes modesta, 394 pyri, 389 Common red spider, 400 Conference of Connecticut Entomologists, Eriosoma lanigera, 389 Erythroneura comes, 389 Estigmene acrea, 403 Eucosma gloriola, 394, 482, 483 on European pine shoot moth, 405 Conophthorus coniperda, 393 Conotrachelus nenuphar, 389 Eulia pinatubana, 394 Copper-calcium arsenate dust, 482 Corn ear worm, 387, 391, 437 leaf aphid, 390 Eumenes fraterna, 403 Euonymus scale, 397 European corn borer, 387, 392, 398, 399 Corthylus punctatissimus, 397 control, 433-440 Corydalis cornuta, 403 Corythucha arcuatus, 394 . . . ciliata, 394 damage to seed sweet corn, 438 enforcing the compulsory clean-up, cydoniae, 398 pallida ulmi, 394 Cottony maple leaf scale, 396 maple scale, 396 survey, 434-438 European grain moth, 401 lesser elm bark beetle, 388, 477
pine shoot moth, 388, 396, 405,
407, 408
sprays for the control of, 476
red mite, 390
weevil, 474 Crab louse, 404 Crabro sp., 398 Crambus caliginosellus, 400 sp., 391 Crown gall, 419 Cryolite, 452, 453, 456, 457 Cryoltorhynchus lapathi, 394 Culex pipiens, 444, 445 territans, 444, 445 Cutworms, 391 Eurycyttarus confederata, 398 Eutrombidium locustarum, 400 "Evergreen", 450 Eyed click beetle, 401 Cyclamen mite, 400 Fall canker worm, 389, 392

webworm, 389

## Report of State Entomologist

| Fenusa pumila, 394                                  | midge gall, 395   |
|---|---|
| Fern scale, 399                                     | -nut weevil, 403  |
| Field cricket, 391                                  | stem gall aphid, 396  |
| Fiorinia japonica, 394                              | Honey bee, 401  |
| Fire brat, 401                                      | Hormaphis hamamelidis, 395  |
| Fish-fly, 403                                       | House centipede, 401  |
| Fish oil, 410, 430, 445, 446, 447,                  | Hydrated lime, 447, 457   |
| 448, 451, 476                                       | Hylemyia brassicae, 387, 391  |
| Flake naphthalene, 473                              | cilicrura, 391  |
| Flotation sulfur, 447, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457 | Hylotrupes bajalus, 402   |
| 456, 457  | Hypermallus villosum, 395   |
| Forficula auricularis, 401                          | Hyphantria cunea, 389   |
| Formica exsectoides, 402                            |   |
| Four-lined plant bug, 399                           | Imperial moth, 393  |
| -spotted bean weevil, 401                           | Imported willow leaf beetle, 396  |
| -spotted sap beetle, 391                            | Injury by rose leaf beetle, 469–471   |
| Frankliniella fusca, 391                            | to tomatoes by the common field   |
| Fruit tree leaf roller, 389                         | cricket, 477  |
| C-111- 1 1 200 204                                  | Inspection of apiaries, 420-425   |
| Galerucella luteola, 388, 394                       | imported nursery stock, 419   |
| Garden slug, 399                                    | nurseries, 407-419  |
| springtail, 399                                     | Introduced pine sawfly, 394   |
| Gelechia abietisella, 394                           | lo caterpillar, 399   |
| Geotrupes splendidus, 403                           | Iris borer, 399   |
| Giant hornet, 399                                   | Itonida foliora, 395  |
| waterbug, 403                                       | Ton- 1 11 207 200 101 110 111   |
| Gillettea cooleyi, 394, 407<br>Gipsy moth, 388, 396 | Japanese beetle, 387, 398, 401, 440-441,  |
| control, 426-433                                    | 468   |
| Gladiolus thrips, 400, 473                          | inspection and certification of   |
| Glisrochilus quadriguttatus, 391                    | tarm products, 441  |
| Glycobius speciosus, 395                            | scouting, 440   |
| Gordius lineatus, 400                               | trapping, 440   |
| Gouty vein gall, 394                                | Japanese garden beetle, 466-468<br>weevil, 387  |
| Gracilaria azaleella, 398                           | Juncus gerardi, 403   |
| Grape leafhopper, 389                               | Juniper scale, 394  |
| phylloxera, 390                                     | Jamper actie, 677   |
| Grapholitha molesta, 388, 389, 463                  | Kermes sp., 395   |
| Grasshopper mite, 400                               | "Kolofog", 447, 451, 454, 456, 457  |
| Grass thrips, 390                                   | 220,000, 4 (100,4 (200,4))))))))))))))))))))) |
| Green apple aphid, 389                              | Ladybeetle, 403   |
| elm beetle, 395                                     | spotted, 402  |
|   | two-spotted, 402  |
| fruit worms, 390<br>gold beetle, 387, 397, 471      | five-spotted, 402   |
| head fly, 403                                       | nine-spotted, 402   |
| peach aphid, 461                                    | fifteen-spotted, 402  |
| stink bug, 392                                      | Lapara bomby coides, 395  |
| Gryllotalpa hexadactyl <b>a, 400</b>                | Larch case bearer, 393  |
| Gryllus assimilis, 391, 477                         | Larder beetle, 401  |
| Gymnetron teter, 403                                | Lasioptera vitis, 389   |
|   | Lasius interjectus, 400   |
| Hair snake, 400                                     | Laspeyresia prunivora, 390  |
| Haltica ulmi, 395                                   | Lead arsenate, 410, 426, 429, 430, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452,   |
| Heliothis obsolcta, 387, 391                        | 446, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452,   |
| vírescens, 391                                      | 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 468,   |
| Hellgrammite, 403                                   | 470, 474, 476   |
| Hemaris thysbe, 403                                 | substitutes, 451–458  |
| Hemerophila pariana, 389                            | Leaf roller, 398  |
| Hemichionaspis aspidistrae, 399                     | Lecanium excrescens, 398  |
| Hemispherical scale, 399                            | fletcheri, 395  |
| Hemlock webworm, 394                                | Leopard moth, 397   |
| Hickory borer, 402                                  | Lepidosaphes newsteadi, 398   |
| horned devil, 393                                   | ulmi, 395, 398  |

Lepisma saccharina, 401 Leptinotarsa decemlineata, 391 Lesser apple worm, 390 European elm bark beetle, 477 Lethocerus americanus. 403 Leucaspis japonica, 395 Light-loving grapevine beetle, 387, 390 Light-loving grapevine beetle, 567, 556 severe damage by, 474 Lime, 445, 446, 447, 448, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 462 -sulfur, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452, 454, 456, 457, 460 Liosomaphis berberidis, 398 Lithocolletis hamadryadella, 395 Lucanus capreolus, 403 Lycophotia margaritosa saucia, 387, 391, 399, 479 Lyctus sp. 402 Macrocentrus ancylivorus, 462 Macrodactylus subspinosus, 387, 390, 399 Macronoctua onusta, 399 Macrosiphum liriodendri, 395 Magnesium arsenate, 452, 454, 455, 458, Magnolia scale, 395 Malacosoma americana, 388, 390 Mamestra picta, 398
"Manganar", 452, 453, 458
Maple bladder gall, 395
borer, 395 leaf spot gall, 393 leaf stem borer, 396 sesian, 397 spindle gall, 395 March fly, 403 Margined blister beetle, 391, 399 Mealybug, 399 Mealy flata, 392 Melanotus communis, 392, 403 Melissodes bimaculata, 404 Melittia satyriniformis, 392 Mexican bean beetle, 387, 391, 479 investigations, 481 Mite galls, 394 Mole cricket, 400 Monarthropalpus buxi, 398 Mosquito control, 442-443 light traps and larvicides, 444-445 Mound-building ant of the Alleghanies, 402 Mylabris quadrimaculatus, 401 Myron sphinx, 389 Myzocallis walshi, 395 Myzus cerasi, 390 persicae, 461

Nantucket pine moth, 396 Neodiprion lecontei, 395 pinetum, 395 Neolecanium cornuparvum, 395 Nepticula sericopeza, 395 Nessus sphinx moth, 403

Neuroterus batatus, 395 Nicotine, 460, 461 preparations, 449, 459 sulfate, 410, 450, 451, 459, 460, 461, 476, 480 Nodonota puncticollis, 387, 390; 398, 469 tristis, 470 Norway maple leaf-stalk borer, 395

Oak fig gall, 393 gall scale, 395 lacebug, 394 mite, 397 pill gall, 393 potato gall, 395 Oblique-banded leaf roller, 389 Onion thrips, 392, 480 control of, 480 Orange-striped oak worm, 393 Oriental fruit moth, 388, 389, 461, 464, parasites, 462-463

Oriental moth, 393 Ormenis sp., 392 Oyster-shell scale, 395, 398, 407

Pachysaudra terminalis, 397 Pachystethus lucicola, 387, 390, 474, 475 Papaipema nitela, 392 Papilio glaucus var. turnus, 404 polyxenes, 404 troilus, 404 Paradichlorobenzene, 479 Parandra brunnea, 402 Paratetranychus pilosus, 390 ununguis, 395 Parcoblatta uhleriana, 404 Peach borer, 389 Pear leaf blister mite, 389 psylla, 390 slug, 389 Pelidnota punctata, 390, 402 Pemphredon tenax, 398 "Penetrol", 410, 450, 476 Pentarthron euproctidis, 463 Philanthus longicornis, 400 Philonix niger, 395 Phlegethontius sp., 392 Phthirius pubis, 404 Phyllocoptes aceris-crumena, 395 quadripes, 395 Phyllophaga fusca, 390 sp., 400 tristis, 390, 392, 400, 474 Phylloxera caryaecaulis, 396 caryaefallax, 396 vitifoliae, 390 Phymatodes variabilis, 402 Phytonomus rumicis, 392, 474 Pigeon horntail, 404 Pillbug, 403

Pine bark aphid, 392

blister rust, 407

cone beetle, 393 tip moth, 394 tree sphinx, 395 tube moth, 394 Pissodes approximatus, 396 strobi, 396 Pitted ambrosia beetle, 397 Plagiodera versicolora, 396 Plum curculio, 389 leaf beetle, 470 Podisus sp., 403 Poecilocapsus lineatus, 399 Polydrusus sericeus, 474 Popillia japonica, 387, 398, 401, 468 Poplar and willow curculio, 394 canker, 407 Porthetria dispar, 388, 396
Potassium fluosilicate, 454, 455, 458
Potato flea beetle, 387, 391, 445
control, 445-446
leafhopper, 391, 446
Potter wasp, 403
Prionus laticollis, 396
Prionus laticollis, 396 Priophorus accricaulis, 396 Pseudocncorrhinus setosus, 387, 398, 476 Pseudococcus comstocki, 396 sp., 399 Pseudosphinx tetrio, 404, 478 Psyllia pyricola, 390 Pulvinaria accricola, 396 vitis, 396 "Pyagrol", 450 Pyracantha, 398 Pyrausta nubilalis, 387, 392, 398, 399 Pyrethrum, 445, 449, 450, 459, 460, 461, 480, 482

## Quince lacebug, 398

Raspberry fruit worm, 389

Red-headed pine sawfly, 395
-necked cane borer. 389
Regal moth. 393
Reticulitermes flavipes, 402
Rhagoletis pemonella, 390
Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi, 399
Rhadites radicum, 398
Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae, 392
Rhyacionia buoliana, 388, 396, 405, 408, 482
constockiana, 396, 482
frustrana, 396, 482
rigidana, 396, 482
Rosa hugonis, 397
rugosa, 398
Rose chafer, 387, 390, 399, 474
leaf beetle, 387, 390, 398, 469, 470
leaf folder, 397
leafhopper, 398
root gall, 398

sawfly, 397 stem girdler, 397 Rosy apple aphid, 389, 460 Rotenone, 459, 460, 461, 480, 482

Saddle-back caterpillar, 392, 399 Saissetia hemisphaerica, 399 Salt marsh caterpillar, 403 Samia cecropia, 390, 396 San José scale, 389, 407 Saperda puncticollis, 398 Satin moth, 397, 474 Scab, 448 Scolytus multistriatus, 388, 396, 477 sulcatus, 390 Scutigera forceps, 401 Seed corn maggot, 391 Serica sericea, 397 Sesia acerni, 397 Sibine stimulea, 392, 399 Silbha americana, 401 Silverfish, 401 Sitotroga cerealella, 401, 464 Sminthurus hortensis, 399 Sodium polysulfide, 449 Sod webworm, 400 Sooty blotch, 448 Sorrel weevil, 392, 474 Sowbug, 399, 403 Sphecius speciosus, 401 Sphecodina abbotii, 398 Sphinx moth, 404, 478 Spiraea aphid, 397 Spotted grapevine beetle, 390, 402, Spruce gall aphid, 392, 407 mite, 395

Squash beetle, 391
borer, 392
bug, 390
Stag beetle, 403
Stalk borer, 392
Stephanitis rhododendri, 398
Stewart's wilt, 437
Stilpnotia salicis, 397, 474
Strawberry crown girdler, 397, 401
root weevil, 477
Striped cucumber beetle, 387, 391
"Sulfoclde", 454
Swallow-tail butterfly, black, 404
green, 404
tiger, 404
Sycamore lacebug, 394

Taeniothrips gladioli, 400 Tarsonemus pallidus, 400 Taxus, 393, 397 Tenodera sinensis, 403 Termites, 402 Tetralopha robustella, 397 Tetranychus bicolor, 397 telarius, 400 Thermobia domestica, 401

Symmerista albitrons, 397

Thiocyanates, 459, 461
Thrips, 400
Thrips, 400
Thrips tahaci, 392, 480
Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis, 397, 464
Tinea granella, 401
Tineola biselliella, 401, 479
Tmetocera ocellana, 390
Tobacco budworm, 391
thrips, 391
Tomato grapevine gall, 389
or tobacco worm, 392
Toumeyella liriodendri, 397
Tremex columba, 404
Trichogramma euproctidis, 463
studies on, 463-466
minutum, 464, 465, 466
pretiosa, 464, 465, 466
Tropical moth, 478
Tulip tree scale, 397
Turnip aphid, 392
Twig pruner, 395
Two-lined chestnut borer, 392
Typhlocyba pomaria, 390, 449
rosae, 398

Uranotaenia sapphirina, 444 Utethisia bella, 404 Valgus sp., 402 Variegated cutworm, 387, 391, 399, 479 Vespa crabro, 399

Walkingstick, 394
Webbing clothes moth, 401, 479
Weevil from the Orient, 476
Wettable sulfur, 454, 456, 458
White ants, 402
apple leafhopper, 390, 449
control, 449-451
oak blotch leaf miner. 395
pine weevil, 396, 407
Wireworm, 392
Witch-hazel cone gall, 395
Woodbine borer, 398
Woolly apple aphid, 389
fold gall, 393

Xestobium rufovillosum, 402 Xylina sp., 390 Xylocopa virginica, 402 Xylotrechus quadrimaculatus, 397

Zanthogramma divisa, 403 Zebra caterpillar, 398 Zeuzera pyrina, 397 Zinc arsenate, 452, 458 sulfate, 454, 455, 456, 458